

VERB-PARTICLE NOMINALS IN ENGLISH

By

JANICE F. BRAGDON

A THESIS PRESENTED TO THE GRADUATE SCHOOL  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT  
OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

2006

Copyright 2006

by

Janice F. Bragdon

To Molly, whose main desire in life was to be at my side (and lick the ice cream from my spoon)—As this work draws to a close, so does her sweet life. She deserves far more than these few short words in her honor for the fourteen-plus years of eternally wagging tail and bright eyes that she unfailingly gave, despite the fact that I often kept her up way past her bedtime as I typed away on one assignment or paper after another. She always lay contentedly at my feet wherever they happened to be.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work would never have come into existence, nor would I have undertaken the challenge of returning to college to finish my undergraduate degree, and now my master's degree, had not my manager and friend, Lucious Sumlar, encouraged me and held me accountable to set goals and work incrementally and purposefully toward them.

I would not have been able to accomplish any of these goals had not my family, in particular my husband, encouraged me and been willing to make whatever sacrifices necessary to enable me to attend classes and devote many hours to study.

I am also indebted to the graduate program of the University of Florida for accepting me as a graduate student and for Dr. Caroline Wiltshire, in particular, for her assistance and encouragement in helping me make the transition from working-woman to student after a long hiatus from academia. Dr. Diana Boxer's invaluable counsel and the material presented in her class on graduate research also contributed immensely to an understanding of scholarly research and prepared the way for this work.

Without the encouragement, faith in my abilities, and tireless assistance of Dr. Gary Miller, however, the idea for this work would have remained ungerminated. Dr. Miller sparked my interest in the subject and challenged me, without pretension, to pursue beyond my level of expertise and assured me that I had a contribution to make.

And, it is by God's grace that I am sustained and enabled.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>page</u>
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS .....	iv
LIST OF TABLES .....	vii
ABSTRACT.....	viii
CHAPTER	
1    INTRODUCTION .....	1
1.1 Description of Topic .....	1
1.2 Methodology.....	2
1.3 General Assumptions.....	3
2    REVIEW OF LITERATURE .....	5
3    DISCUSSION OF TERMS .....	8
3.1 Deverbal nominals .....	8
3.2 Particles.....	8
4    HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE.....	11
4.1 Particles.....	11
4.2 History of Verb/Particle Forms .....	12
5    VERB/PARTICLE CONSTRUCTIONS .....	16
5.1 Verb/Particle Combinations and Phrasal Verbs .....	16
5.2 Verb-Particle Nominals .....	18
5.2.1 Chronology .....	19
5.2.2 Speculation .....	20
5.2.3 Observation.....	20
6    ANALYSIS.....	22
6.1 Review of Morphological Analysis .....	22
6.2 Syntactic Analysis .....	27
6.2.1 Critical Distinctions.....	27

6.2.2 Roeper's Analysis.....	28
6.2.3 Expanded Analysis .....	31
6.2.4 Other Considerations .....	32
7   CROSS-LINGUISTIC ANALYSIS OF PARTICLES.....	33
8   CONCLUSION.....	37
<b>APPENDIX</b>	
A   VERB-PARTICAL NOMINALS.....	40
B   VERB + PARTICLE: <i>OFF</i> .....	74
C   COMBINED CORPUS OF VERB/PARTICLE CONSTRUCTIONS .....	102
D   NON-ENGLISH EXAMPLES OF VERB-PARTICLE NOMINALS.....	160
LIST OF REFERENCES .....	164
BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH .....	168

## LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>page</u>
1-1 Chronology of significant changes from Old to Middle English .....	4
4-1 Morris's 'separable' Teutonic particles.....	15
5-1 Representative chronology of verb/particle combinations .....	21
7-1 Cross-linguistic particle/verb examples.....	35
A-1 Verb-particle nominals with complements.....	40
A-2 Chronological listing of verb-particle nominals .....	42
B-1 Verb + OFF formations.....	74
B-2 Chronological listing of particle OFF combinations .....	76
C-1 Combined Corpus of Verb and Particle constructions.....	103
D-1 Non-English examples of verb-particle nominals .....	160

Abstract of Thesis Presented to the Graduate School  
of the University of Florida in Partial Fulfillment of the  
Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts

VERB-PARTICLE NOMINALS IN ENGLISH

By

Janice F. Bragdon

August 2006

Chair: D. Gary Miller  
Major Department: Linguistics

Particles in English can appear to the right or left of a stem—verb, noun, or adjective—to produce a verbal, nominal, or adjectival construction. All of these patterns are productive in English (albeit with diachronic variableness), but none occur without directional constraint in certain cases. For example, there is *income* (n.), *come in* (phrasal verb), but no \**to income* (v.) or \**a come in* (nominal).

Since early Modern English one of the most productive patterns in English has been the verb-particle construction. The verb-particle verbal combination (e.g., *run down*, *bring about*, *cast off*, *play on*, *bowl over*, *blend in*, *come by*, *bounce back*, *dish up*, etc.), commonly called *phrasal verbs*, is extremely productive with thousands of examples catalogued in stand-alone dictionaries, receiving extensive scrutiny in the literature, seeking the explanation for their combinatorial constraints. The verb-particle nominal construction, on the other hand, although less common than the verbal counterpart, is still a fixture in both spoken and written English today. But, while the

verb-particle nominal is prevalent in English, it is almost non-existent in other Germanic languages such as Dutch, Swedish, and German.

Two central issues of concern to linguists are (1) why particles can appear to the right of the verb so productively in English, but not in other Germanic languages, and (2) what factors constrain which particle and verb combinations are possible. This paper focuses on the verb-particle nominal construction through a study of its historical development, a review of literature, a topography of the subject, and an assemblage of a more comprehensive corpus in order to facilitate indepth and explanatory research in the future.

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Description of Topic

Word formation processes in English are topics of ongoing scholarly investigation and debate, transversing and intertwining both morphological and syntactical disciplines. One of these processes, nominalization, occurs when nouns, or syntactic units functioning as noun phrases, are derived from some other kind of unit. This paper focuses on the particular process of nominalization involved in a verb/particle<sup>1</sup> combination where the particle appears to the right of the verb (hereafter called verb-particle nominals).

Particles themselves are so familiar to English speakers that they are taken quite for granted and their complexity often overlooked, but research has shown them to be intricate entities in scope and function. Why do both *overpass* and *Passover* exist? Why can we say *income* but not \**to income*? Are the differences syntactic, morphological, historical, or semantic, or some combination of factors? No study of particles in combination with other forms can succeed without taking into account each of these areas as well as their unique individual characteristics.

The function of the particle in English grammatical relations is one of the least understood entities in linguistics. Although much research is focused on particle verbal combinations, a paucity of research exists concerning particle nominal formations. One of the difficulties encountered when examining particle nominal formations lies in the

---

<sup>1</sup> Since verb and particle constructs can occur with the particle either preceding or following the base, I will use *verb/particle combination* to indicate either direction, and will use verb-particle or particle-verb to specify which direction.

lack of a comprehensive corpus of examples. Because the particle appears to the right of the stem, alphabetical searches are virtually useless, or extremely time-consuming. The findings and observations of many studies have taken far too few representative cases into account due to the difficulty in accessing a greater range of both synchronic and diachronic data.

Even less focus has been devoted to the particle in a cross-linguistic context. Roeper (1999:41) throws down the gauntlet for us to question why English alone among other Indo-European languages allows the particle to productively incorporate to the right in a verb-particle nominal construction and suggests there is a “historical story [that] should be told.”

To these ends this research aims to create a historical base and enlarge a relevant corpus so that current and future theories seeking a more complete explanation of the role of particles in human language can be more accurately facilitated. By expanding the corpus of verb/particle nominals as a linguistic laboratory, theories can be more extensively tested against diachronic and synchronic usage patterns, moving the science of linguistics closer to a unified theory of verb/particle relations.

## **1.2 Methodology**

The core of this research is aimed at the development of a more complete history and corpus of verb-particle nominal constructions in English and other Germanic languages as well as to make this corpus available to linguists exploring particle constructions. My primary resources were the OED and the MED (Middle English Dictionary). Additionally, I reviewed prior literature in order to find more examples as well as to begin application of current theories to expanded data.

Obtaining undocumented examples of verb-particle nominals is challenging because search strings must truncate to the end of a word rather than its beginning. An alphabetical search is not possible in these cases. Using current lists or dictionaries of phrasal verbs is only minimally helpful because they often do not identify nominal constructions. A search of entire corpus works is essential, but a lengthy process. Therefore, utilizing the search functions of the OED and the Middle English Dictionary (MED) online proved an optimum choice to both allow truncated searches and provide enough text to identify and provide contextual analysis.

### **1.3 General Assumptions**

The limited scope of this paper precludes delving into the existing analyses, sometimes conflicting, concerning the motivations for certain historical changes, such as VP movement in Old English, changes in primary word order from OV to VO, changes in case assignments, and loss of case markings. Theories abound and theories change as more data is accessed, analyzed, and shared. Linguists generally agree that the loss of case-marking distinctions in English and the change in primary word order from OV to VO signaled profound changes in the language. In many instances loss of lexical case shifted the semantic workload to syntactic mechanisms. These changes came not all at once, but cascaded as one innovation motivated another. Such innovations undoubtedly affected word forms working variously in roles of prepositions and particles. Agreeing with Miller (2006), I orient my research within his chronology (cf. Allen 1995) as shown in Table 1-1.

Additionally, any comprehensive historical study of language change will consider all factors which contribute to the origin and change of formations over time, including, but not limited to, reanalysis, metathesis, rebracketing, conversion, merging, and other

processes fitting within generative frameworks of language. Sociolinguistic factors for language change also cannot be ignored in cases where community members may imitate prestigious speakers using a form with high frequency in sufficient quantities so as to tip the scales toward adoption of new forms. However, no study of these processes can result in accurate analysis, especially as it applies to language change, without all of the relevant data, commensurate with a crime scene investigation in which all of the evidence must be considered. This paper provides the investigator more of the necessary evidence than has been assembled in the past.

Table 1-1. Chronology of significant changes from Old to Middle English

Date	Changes
c12	Parameter setting switch to non-V-final.
1138	End of clitic movement in prose (Peterborough Chronicle). Fixing of the verb in post-subject position doomed clitic movement to that position.
1150	Obsolescence of locative pronoun movement with P-stranding: the productively generated type <i>in there</i> entailed lexical freezing of the Germanic type <i>therein</i> .
a1200	Generalization of P-stranding to WH operations.
1200	Consistent (regional) VO patterns in finite and non-finite clauses....a major innovation compared to the rest of Germanic where nonfinite clauses remain verb-final. Change of overt to covert P-incorporation (V-P reanalysis) P-stranded passives with nominative subject (replacing P-incorporated passives) Final loss of clitic pronoun movement.
	Loss of V2 in topicalization structures begins (as part of the fixing of SVO)
1230	Loss of dative/accusative case contrast
Miller (2006 to appear)	

## CHAPTER 2

### REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Copious research has been devoted to the verbal combinations, especially the verb-particle verbal forms, informally called *phrasal verbs* (see Chapter 5.1). Much less research has focused on nominalization of the verb/particle combinations, despite the fact that the particle-verb nominal form has a long history. Particle-verb nominals were evident in Old English (*upspring* c1000, *uphold* 1066), and Middle English (*upbraid* a1200, *upbrixle* c1200, *uprist* c1250, *uprise* a1300, *upsty* c1300, *upcome* 1375, *aboutstand* 1382, *offcast* 1387, *onstead* 1400). Only in Late Middle English to Early Modern English did the verb-particle nominal form become evident (*gravup* 1324, *runabout* 1377, *lean-to* 1453, *sit-up* 1483, *startup* 1517, *passover* 1530, *runaway* 1547, *put by* 1549, *put off* 1549, *pass-by* 1550, *wind-up* 1573, *start-away* 1578, *hang-by* 1579, *pull-down* 1588, *stand-up* 1590, *hop-about* 1593, *Walkup* 1595, *sneakup* 1596). Over time the particle-verb nominal construction has lessened in productivity, giving sway to the verb-particle nominal, which has become a prolific nominal-generating phenomenon since Early Modern English. (See Appendix B, Tables B-1 and B-2, for a chronology of verbs combined with the particle *off*). Adams (2001: 77) reports that the OED records nearly one hundred nouns ending in *up*, over seventy ending in *out*, and around fifty in *off* since 1800.

Despite the history and apparent productivity of the verb-particle nominal construction, most linguists devote only a few paragraphs or pages (if any) to discussion of the verb-particle nominal construction, with few exceptions (cf. Lindelöf 1938, Berg

1998, Roeper 1999). Fraser (1976:27), in fact, in his mere *two-page* coverage of verb-particle nominalizations, declines outright to even discuss the phenomenon, deferring to derivational approaches done by Chomsky (1968) and (1968). Instead, he raises questions that indicate the dearth of knowledge about them, e.g., he asks, “Given some verb/particle combination, how can we predict that it may occur as a nominalization...given a verb, does it combine with any particle? And, if the combination does occur as a nominalization, can we predict its interpretation?” He notes, “relatively few of the verb/particle combinations occur as nominalizations and those which do provide little basis on which to generalize.” The questions he raises are not yet satisfactorily unanswered.

Perhaps the absence in the literature devoted to verb-particle nominals results from the more prolific occurrence of the verb/particle verbal constructs, or perhaps the verbal constructs in general are considered more diverse or complex—therefore more intriguing or warranting of research. Perhaps, since some linguists consider that verb/particle nominals derive in some fashion from the verbal structures (cf. Marchand 1969), they assume an understanding of verb/particle nominal forms will automatically follow from knowledge of the verbal (which may be at least partially valid). This theory would also need, however, to account for the fact that some verb-particle nominals have obscure, if any, relationship to a corresponding verb-particle verb (e.g., *cookoff*, *bakeoff*, *makeup*, *faceup* (*'fight'*), *ton-up* (*'speed of 100 miles per hour'*, *frame up*, *cut up*)).

Most verb-particle nominals, however, do share the same lexical form and order as the verb-particle verbal correlate and many do have a semantic relationship. No doubt, a

careful consideration of verb/particle nominals would not be complete without understanding their possible relationships with the seemingly related other forms.

## CHAPTER 3 DISCUSSION OF TERMS

### 3.1 Deverbal nominals

Derived nominals, from adjectives or verbs, are particularly common in English, called deadjectivals or deverbals respectively:

1. *sad* → *sadness*
2. *act* → *action* and *actor*

Nominalization may also occur by incorporation of a particle to the left or right of a base (noun, verb, or adjective), although the rightward configuration currently produces more verbals than nominals or adjectivals.

3. *hold up* your hands/there was a *hold-up* at the bank
4. *run away* from the problem/he is a *runaway*
5. *take out* the trash/let's order *takeout* tonight
6. *update* your calendar/an *update* of the situation

### 3.2 Particles

The grammatical term *particle* has stood for many entities over the years. From the OED we find that in 1924 Jespersen (*Philos. Gram.* 87) states, “I therefore propose to revert to the old terminology by which these four classes [*sc.* adverbs, prepositions, conjunctions, and interjections] are treated as one called ‘particles’. A 1965 entry indicates that *particle* could mean, not only prepositions, articles, indefinite pronouns, etc., but also prefixes, suffixes and inflectional endings. As late as 1991 there was the idea that in certain cases, the particle is a sentence final marker serving to specify the speaker’s assertion of the content of the entire sentence.

The entry for *particle* in the *Concise Oxford Dictionary of Linguistics* reveals how multipurpose a term it is:

Used of divers classes of uninflected words in divers languages. Usually of words that are short, sometimes, though not always, clitic, and generally not falling easily under any of the traditional parts of speech. ... Used by e.g., C. F. Hockett in the 1950s of all forms that do not take inflections. Also by Jesperson of all the elements, e.g., in English traditionally called adverbs, prepositions, conjunctions, and interjections. Thence, specifically in English, of the second element of a phrasal verb: e.g., *up* in *I picked it up*. (Particle)

Therefore, when discussing particles, linguists recognize that qualification must be given so that their readers find congruence.

Emonds (1972, 1976) calls the English particles shown in (3), below, *intransitive prepositions*.

7. John looked (up) the information (up).

Jackendoff (1977) includes particles within the same category of prepositions and postpositions, the former intransitive and the others transitive. den Dikken (1995:29) agrees that particles are prepositional in nature and “obviously intransitive in the sense that they take no more than a single argument”, but that particles can also differ from intransitive prepositions because (in some languages like Dutch) particles can freely incorporate into a verb cluster, while intransitive prepositions often do not, as he illustrates in the Dutch examples (4-5), below:

8. dat Jan (boven) wil (\*boven) wonen.
9. that Jan (upstairs) wants (\*upstairs) live.
10. dat Jan (boven) wil (boven) komen.
11. that Jan (upstairs) wants (upstairs) come.

den Dikken suggests that an aspectual difference may trigger the incompatibility in these cases. Essentially he considers that possibly all particles are heads of complement small clauses (SC) and of the “class of non-Case-assigning, argument-taking prepositional

elements.” Adams (2001:71) consider particles, when initial elements of a compound, to have much in common with prefixes, in that while “semantically distinct from their independent homonyms, occur productively in a series of items...*out* in verbs, and *over* and *under* in verbs, adjectives, and deverbal and deadjectival nouns.” Miller (2006 to appear) accepts that prepositions are the case-assigning counterparts of particles and “preverbs (verbal prefixes) encompass both prepositions and particles.” What becomes clear is that particles function in varied and complex ways and wield significant influence on word-formation processes, the depths of which have yet to be fully plumbed. This paper limits its scope to the role of the particle to the right of a verb base in nominal formations, but cannot ignore the broader scope of the particle/preposition (or P-word) field in general.

Particle forms commonly involved in the verb-particle nominal configurations are *about*, *around*, *back*, *by*, *down*, *for*, *in*, *off*, *on*, *out*, *over*, *through (thru)*, *to*, *up*, and *with*. Such forms can be prepositional or adverbial in the verb-particle verbal construction, but since the distinction is variable and sometimes obscure in verb-particle nominals, the term most often favored is *particle*. Before making definitive claims about origins of right-hand particle nominals, it will be useful to both define and diachronically trace their history, and then continue the work of analyzing their structure and origins both diachronically and synchronically. (A corpus of verb/particle combinations and other related forms can be reviewed in Appendix C, which, due to their volume and productivity, is necessarily a work in progress.)

## CHAPTER 4

### HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

#### 4.1 Particles

Particles have perhaps one of the longest histories of any word form. In light of this, Dunkel (2003) feels strongly that:

aside from its own inherent interest, the study of the particles can have [far reaching] implications... Particles are a known repository of archaic features, preserved due to their extraparadigmatic nature. That is: a priori one can expect to learn more about historical morphology from the study of the so-called ‘indeclinables’ (actually frozen forms) than from that of living paradigms (actually hotbeds of analogy and innovation). The study of the particles has already enabled breakthroughs in problematic areas for which the indeclinabilia had never been considered in the slightest degree relevant; more of the same is to be expected on the basis of the *Gesamtmaterial*.

In the beginning was the particle? Actually, that might not be far from the truth.

According to a 1982 study by Dedre Gentner, in many languages nouns are learned before verbs, and in some cases the first relational predicate spoken by the children was *down* (at 13 or 14 months of age), followed by the first true verbs (at 16 and 20 months).

In other words, particles like *down* and *up* are verb-like predicates. Indeed their closeness to verbal function becoming evident as some linguists (Miller, to appear) explore the condition that at least some of the particles originate in functional phrases (vP).

Morris (1886), under his chapter on derivation and formation gives us a list of the forms he refers to as inseparable and separable Teutonic particles:

- Inseparable: *A* or *of* (OE: *â, on, æt, at, ge, y, -and,-anda*), *be* or *by* (OE: *be, bi, big*), *for* (OE: *for*; Goth. *faur, fair, fra*; Lat. *per*), *fore*, *gain*, *I* or *Y*, *mis-*, *nether* (OE: *nither*), *sand* (OE: *sam* ‘half’), *to* (Lat. *dis*), *un*, *wan* (OE: *wan*), and *with*.

- Separable: *after* (c885, OE: *æft*, *æfter*, *eft* ‘again’), *all* (c800), *forth* (c1000), *fro or from* (874, OE: *fram*; ON: *fra*), *in* (c700, OE: *in*, *inn*), *of or off*, (658) *on, out or ut* (OE: *ūt*), *over* (OE: *ofer*), *thorough or through* (OE: *thurh*, *thuruh*), *under, and up* (888).

The ones Morris refers to as ‘separable’ are the ones we find most often occurring in the verb/particle combinations, and which are so named, quite obviously, because they can also exist independently. Some examples of separable particles that Morris provides from these particles are seen in Table 4-1. It should be noted that the origin dates shown in Table 4-1 are merely recorded instances provided in the OED, not necessarily the actual date of their origin.

#### **4.2 History of Verb/Particle Forms**

When and how did verb/particle combinations occur? Early opinion held (Whitney 1867) that “prepositions were once adverbial prefixes to the verb, serving to point out more clearly the direction of the verbal action: by degrees they detached themselves from the verb and came to belong to the noun, furthering the disappearance of its case-endings, and assuming their office. The oldest prepositions can be traced to pronominal roots; others are from verbal roots.” Curme (1914:320) discusses the “gradual shifting of usage in the early English from the verb with inseparable prefix to the combination where the particle or so-called separable prefix follows the verb in the sentence.” Marchand (1951:101-02), in a study of syntactic change involving loss of inflections in English, notes (referring to verb-particle verbals) there is a “tendency to turn prepositions which belong to substantives into a constituent part of the verb (referring to phrasal verbs)...*bow to, look after, send for*, etc...which leads to the passive constructions *he was bowed to, he was looked after, he was sent for*.” Based upon this, Marchand dates the origins of the phrasal verb process to Early Middle English because he notes, “the passive

type *he was sent for* occurs as early as 1300.” The OED lists an entry for verbal *pull off* as early as c1000, as well as *get up* (1154) and *look up* (c1200), so it would seem that the phrasal verb process may have had an earlier origin than Marchand supposes. Additionally, since *off* and *up* in these combinations do not seem to function as prepositions, it appears that deriving phrasal verbs from passive constructions falls short of a comprehensive explanation.

Oddly enough, Morris (1886), in his comprehensive work on the history and development of the English language and word formation, does not even discuss the verb/particle construction per se, even though examples of both verb-particle verbals and verb-particle nominals by that time were numerous. As illustrated by Morris’s examples (and dictionaries are replete with other nineteenth century examples) particles, even in his day, entered into relationships with other forms rather freely, resulting in verbs, nouns, and adjectives.

Kennedy (1967) in his study of verb-adverb combinations<sup>2</sup> traces the transition from inseparable prefixes (which were more prevalent in Old English (e.g., *ofteah*, *forgeaf*, *onsendon*, *forscriften*, *becom*, *onleac*, etc.) than verbs with separable modifiers (e.g., *up ahafen*, *forð gewat*, *ut scufon*, *up ... stigon*, *gewitap forð*) to the increasing appearance of the separable varieties. It is Kennedy’s opinion that had it not been for the influx into English of a multitude of Romance verbs with inseparable prefixes, the development of the English verb-particle combinations would have been even more rapid. He reasons this based on the idea that during the Middle English period, the

---

<sup>2</sup> Kennedy calls *about*, *across*, *around*, *at*, *by*, *down*, *for*, *in*, *off*, *on*, *out*, *over*, *thru*, *to*, *up*, and *with* adverbial particles.

native, or Teutonic, forms, which compose the verb-particle combinations, were viewed more as the language of the street and were not as esteemed in formal literature, but were, rather, relegated for dialog. If this view is correct, it is not surprising that the verb-particle combinations appear more frequently in Elizabethan comedies. Such combinations did, however, appear in the more dignified Biblical version of 1611 (known as the *Authorized King James Version*), but were usually those that were to be taken more literally; e.g., *enter in, fill up, pluck out, root up, foam out, build up lay by*, etc.

Evidence of the conservatism of the authors of the 1611 Bible edition, as regards the inclusion of particle forms, can be found in a margin note in a early twentieth century *King James Version* edition (Schofield 1917).<sup>3</sup> I Corinthians 14:36 in the 1917 edition reads, “What? came the word of God *out* from you? or came it unto you only?” The margin note in this edition states that in the original there was no *out*, only *from*. The editors of this edition apparently felt the meaning would be rendered clearer to their current audience by the addition of the particle, indicating the use of the particle in semantic rendering and also the acceptance of the verb-particle form into the grammar of the English language.<sup>4</sup> Some of the more recent editions and revisions, however, that seek to render the Bible in even more modern vernacular, either omit the particle *out* in this passage, or substitute another word. The *New King James Bible* (1979, 1985) translate that same passage “Or did the word of God come *originally* from you?...”, replacing *out* with a different word entirely. The *Revised Standard Version* (1977) reads “What! Did the word of God originate with you,...” *The Amplified Bible* (1958, 1987)

---

<sup>3</sup> This is not a revision in the sense of using different source documents, but what purports to be essentially the same *King James Version* of 1611 with only minor lexical or grammatical updates similar to this type.

<sup>4</sup> It would be interesting to learn exactly when the *out* was added. A Scofield KJV edition of 1917 also includes the word *out* in I Corinthians 14:36.

reads similarly “What! Did the word of the Lord originate with you ...” It seems that *out* has fallen from grace in the eyes of many editors, but possibly due to the greater semantic specificity of the non-particle choice to narrow the scope of their interpretation.

Table 4-1. Morris’s ‘separable’ Teutonic particles

Particle	Word formations
after	<i>eft-soons</i> (c1000), <i>after-growth</i> , <i>aftermath</i> (1523), <i>after-dinner</i> , <i>afterspring</i> (1583). This formation remains very productive; the OED lists 200+ of them.
all	<i>all-mighty</i> (c890, OE: <i>ealmihtizes</i> ), <i>all-wise</i> . This formation likewise remains productive, but rarely forming deverbal nominatives. [NOTE: Morris considers <i>all</i> a particle, but modern linguists do not.]
forth	<i>forth-coming</i> (1533), <i>forthgoing</i> (1382), cf. <i>forthgang</i> (c900)
fro, from	<i>fromward</i> (c888), <i>forward</i> (a1300)
in	<i>income</i> (a1300), <i>inwit</i> (a1225), ‘conscience’, <i>inland</i> (904), <i>insight</i> (c1200), <i>inborn</i> (1000), <i>inbred</i> (a1592), <i>instep</i> (1530), <i>inward</i> (adj. c888, n. c1000), <i>inlay</i> v. (1596, n. 1656), <i>infold</i> (1578)
of, off	<i>offal</i> (v. OE, n. 1398), <i>offset</i> (n. 1555, v. 1673), <i>offscum</i> (1579), <i>offspring</i> (OE), <i>athirst</i> (a1000, OE: <i>of-thyrst</i> )
on	<i>onset</i> (v. eOE, n. 1423), <i>onslay</i> (v. eOE) <i>onslaught</i> (1625), <i>onward</i> (1496)
out, ut	<i>outbud</i> , <i>outpour</i> , <i>outroot</i> , <i>outbreathe</i> , <i>outbreak</i> , <i>outcast</i> , <i>outside</i> , <i>outpost</i> , <i>outlaw</i> , <i>utter</i> , and <i>utmost</i> .
over	(forming substantives and adjectives): <i>overcoat</i> , <i>overflow</i> , <i>overjoy</i> , <i>overpoise</i> , <i>overbig</i> , <i>overcold</i> , <i>over-curious</i> , (OE: <i>overhand</i> )
over	(forming verbs): <i>overflow</i> , <i>overfly</i> , <i>overgild</i> , <i>overhang</i> , <i>overspread</i> , <i>overthrow</i> , <i>overburden</i> , <i>overbuild</i> , <i>overdry</i> , <i>overdrunk</i> , <i>overcarry</i> , <i>overfatigued</i> , <i>overhear</i> , <i>overlook</i> , <i>overuse</i> .
through,	<i>thorough-fare</i> , <i>thoroughbred</i> , <i>through-train</i>
thorough	
under:	(verbal) <i>undergo</i> , <i>understand</i> , <i>undertake</i> , <i>underlet</i> , <i>undersell</i> , <i>underprize</i>
under:	(forming substantives): <i>undergrowth</i> , <i>underwood</i>
up:	(forming substantives): <i>upland</i> , <i>upstart</i> , <i>upshot</i>
up:	(forming adjectives): <i>upright</i> , <i>upward</i> .
up:	(forming verbs): <i>upbear</i> , <i>upbraid</i> (OE: <i>obraide</i> ), <i>uphold</i> , <i>upset</i>

## CHAPTER 5

### VERB/PARTICLE CONSTRUCTIONS

#### **5.1 Verb/Particle Combinations and Phrasal Verbs**

Even though the focus of this paper is verb-particle *nominal* constructions, verb and particle *verbal* constructions must be taken into account as well because of their precedence historically, chronologically, and constructively (in many cases). Verb-particle verbal constructions (e.g., *the river overflowed its banks*, *they outlawed the event*, *they put out the fire*, *she sang along with me*) are known variously as *particle verbs*, *verb/particle combinations*. These constructions are of interest to syntacticians and morphologists due to their abundance in English and also their intriguing chameleon-like resemblance to phrases, small clauses, and/or complex words (compounds). The verb-particle verbals, often informally referred to as *phrasal verbs* or *separable verbs*, have received particular attention in the literature (Hiltunen 1983, Kayne 1985, den Dikken 1995, Baker 1997, Jackendoff 2002, Gries 1999, 2003, Dehé and Jackendoff, et al. 2002, to name only a few).

In fact, verb-particle combinations are so prevalent in present-day English that it has become useful to devote separate dictionaries and web sites to them. The *Oxford Dictionary of Phrasal Verbs* (Cowie and Mackin 1993) boasts of over 11,000 entries. (Interestingly, of its 517 pages, only four pages (514 to 517) are devoted to an index of ‘nominalized’ forms.) The *Longman Phrasal Verb Dictionary*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. (Longman 2000) lists over 5,000 entries. Some others are:

- *The Ultimate Phrasal Verb Book* (Hart 1999), for ESL and EFL students, offers over “400 phrasal verbs, dozens of nouns, and dozens of adjectives”
- *The American Heritage Dictionary of Phrasal Verbs*. (2005) “lists and defines thousands of phrasal verbs”
- *Cambridge International Dictionary of Phrasal Verbs* (1998) reports to provide “clear and simple explanations of 6,000 phrasal verbs current in British, American and Australian English today, along with thousands of example sentences showing phrasal verbs used in typical contexts.”
- *McGraw-Hill’s Dictionary of American Idioms and Phrasal Verbs* (2005) touts over 24,000 entries, but not all are phrasal verbs per se.
- *English Phrasal Verbs in Use* (2004) references over 1000 “useful and frequent” phrasal verbs

This is not an exhaustive list, but does serve to show the ubiquity of the phrasal verb construction in English. Additionally, a quick Google search using the search term ‘dictionary of phrasal verbs’ results in web access to numerous interactive web sites for instructional and informational purposes (some with games) authored by both private and educational concerns, many of which are designed for ESL or EFL students.

Verb-particle verbal forms do indeed predate verb-particle nominals. According to my research, the first verb-particle nominals appear quite a bit later than the verbal constructions: *lean-to* (1453), *sit-up* (1483), *runaway* (1547). Were verb-particle verbals, therefore, a possible influencing factor in the formation of verb-particle nominals as some suggest? Or are there other triggering influences?

The agentive participial-particle nominal, e.g., *looker about* (1382), *bringer out* (1386), *lookers up* (1400), *finder up* (1430), *bringer up* (1529), etc. might also be considered. Chronologically, these forms appear alongside the early verb-particle nominals and bear a similar agentive feature, however, they appear to replace each other. There is never a *\*look about* (although there is a *look-out*), and no *\*bring-out*, *\*look-up*,

\**find-up*, or \**bring-up*. Forms of the type *looker up* are not productive today. There may be value in examining these formations and their diachronic transformation in parallel fashion so as to reveal the mechanisms of change.

## 5.2 Verb-Particle Nominals

Scholarly literature on the verb-particle nominal construct is comparatively nonexistent. To date there appears to be no published comprehensive corpus of verb-particle nominals, only a few short lists mentioned in other work (cf. Kennedy 1967, Fraser 1976). Berg (1998) mentions a self-compiled count from a search of four dictionaries, which yielded 313 verb-particle nominals and 118 verb-particle adjectives. He found only 65 particle-verb nominals and 19 particle-verb adjectives, but does not explain the imbalance nor provide dates of origin for any of his examples, nor does he provide his sources. In my search for examples of verb-particle nominals using the OED and MED as primary sources, I realize the difficulty in cataloging a corpus of this form since alphabetical searches are relatively useless. Backward and rhyming dictionaries can be useful in identifying verb + particle forms, but most do not provide sufficient contextual information to ascertain grammatical function.

Kennedy (1967) in *Modern English Verb-Adverb Combination* devotes a mere 2.5 out of 51 pages to the verb-particle nominal. He considers the verb-particle nominals little more than an ongoing tendency “on the part of speakers of English today to utilize the ... verb as a noun” (47). He notes that both verb-particle verbals and nominals develop differences in accent, form, and meaning and show “marked divergences from the verbs originating them.” He tends to lump both formations together as a strong and “growing tendency in English” with “merits and weaknesses” (40)—the merits being creative expression, but the weaknesses being an over reliance on simple, one-syllable

words of primarily Teutonic origin, principally the practice of the “common, relatively uneducated, mind” (40)—in other words pure slang in his opinion. Obviously Kennedy’s is a prescriptivist viewpoint, but evidence does seem to indicate that the verb-particle nominal construction’s utilization occurs more often in informal settings. Analysis of verb-particle verbal combinations has been extensively performed by less prescriptivistic minds (Kayne 1985, den Dikken 1995, Baker 1997, Gries 1999, Jackendoff 2002, Dehé and Jackendoff, et al. 2002, and many more), but the overwhelming bulk of the focus remains on the verb-particle verbal construction rather than the nominal. Verb-particle nominal combinations warrant a similar focus.

### **5.2.1 Chronology**

Upon chronological examination, it is evident that English initially exhibited only a left-hand nominal particle parameter, e.g., in nominals *upspring* (1000), *uphold* (1066), *upbraid* (1200), *upbrixle* obs. (1200), *uprist* (1250), *uptie* (1295), *uprise* (1300), *upcome* (1375), and in gerundials such as *uprising* (1250), *downsitting* (1340), *upcovering* (1300), *about-standing*, (1340), *about-writing* (1349), and *upspringing* (1400). This condition is not surprising given that the inflectional system of Old English would have largely prohibited rightward incorporation of particles, although in Old English sentences, a particle could appear before or following the verb to which it was related. Adams (2001:72) notes that in Old English particles often occurred before the verb, “especially in subordinate clauses and when the verb had a non-finite form....,

1.     *sibban ic up aweox*, ‘after I grew up’ (‘The Wife’s Lament’, 3)
2.     *wæs se cyng inngongende to him*, ‘the king went (lit. was going) in to him’ (Bede 438.5).

...But sometimes, especially in main and independent clauses [they] followed the verb:

3. *wurpah hit ut on þæt water*, ‘throw it out on the water’ (Exodus 1:22);
4. *ceorf of þæt lim*, ‘cut off that limb’ (*Ælfric Homilies*, I.516.4).”

### **5.2.2 Speculation**

It may be tempting to speculate, as does Adams, that change in word order from non-verb final that took place between the Old English and late Middle English periods (c1200) precipitated the tendency for the particle to incorporate to the right of the verb. In truth, as Miller (2006:31-30) suggests, language change is almost always motivated by multiple innovations: “The fixing of VO order per se would be insufficient to motivate verb-particle reanalysis … or every SVO language should have it. Given den Dikken’s account of verb-particle reanalysis, what the word order shift could motivate was the change from overt P-incorporation to covert (abstract) P-incorporation; i.e. verb-particle reanalysis.” Verb-particle reanalysis, in this instance, refers to the P (preposition) losing its licensing and becoming ‘reanalyzed’ as part of the verb. The chronology<sup>5</sup> given in Table 5-1, based on examples of earliest recorded forms, supports the timeframe of this assumption.

### **5.2.3 Observation**

Whatever the cause, we do notice that right-handed verb-particle nominal forms begin to appear in English somewhat later than left-handed forms. The earliest example I have been able to discover, albeit a debatable example, is *graup*, meaning ‘a spade’ (c1300.?cp., from *graven*, [v.] ‘to bury, dig, engrave’ plus ‘up’, [adv.], MED). Another early example is *renne-aboute*, ‘run-about’ (1377) used as a proper name, *bind-with*

---

<sup>5</sup> Note that this list of first occurrences is representative of my current findings (see Appendix D for complete list), although continued searching may find earlier occurrences.

(1336), *lean-to* (1453), *sit-up* (1483), meaning ‘a surprise’, *startup* (1517), a kind of a boot, *runaway* (1547), and *runabout* (1549). (See Appendix A, Table A-2, for sources and contexts of verb-particle nominals).

We see a slight increase in the verb-particle nominal constructions in the sixteenth century, but an exponential increase thereafter. As the verb-particle nominal forms increase, the particle-verb nominal forms noticeably decrease (see Table 5-1), although particle-verb nominalization remains a productive process, e.g., *overkill* (1957) and *update* (1967), into modern times. Particles to the right of bases forming verbal combinations (verb-particle verbals) do appear to occur considerably earlier than do verb-particle nominal combinations (1154 vs. 1377), although, since the first recorded occurrence of the verb-particle nominal is a proper name, perhaps the more genuine first-occurrence should be considered *lean-to* (1453).

Table 5-1. Representative chronology of verb/particle combinations

Date	Combination	Type
eOE	<i>onslay</i>	P-V verb
OE	<i>of-fall</i>	P-V verb
OE	<i>offspring</i>	P-V nominal
900	<i>forthgang (forthgoing)</i>	P-Gerund
1000	<i>upspring</i>	P-V nominal
1154	<i>get up</i>	V-P verb
1377	<i>Renne-about (runabout)</i>	V-P nominal (proper name)
1382	<i>looker about</i>	V-P agentive
1387	<i>passing forth</i>	Gerund-P
1430	<i>upfinder</i>	P-V agentive
1453	<i>lean-to</i>	V-P nominal
1485	<i>sit-up ‘a surprise’</i>	V-P nominal
1752	<i>break up</i>	P-V adjectival passive

## CHAPTER 6 ANALYSIS

### 6.1 Review of Morphological Analysis

Marchand (1969), considers verb/particle combinations to be a type of compound, but he makes a distinction between impersonal substantives (e.g., *blackout* 1913) and personal substantives (e.g., *runabout* 1549) and considers them to have different origins.<sup>6</sup> He agrees with Lindelhof's (1937:35) suggestion that “the origin of this type (*runabout*) is perhaps to be found in imperative phrases” based on the fact that since the late Middle English period imperative words have appeared in proper names, e.g., *Lovegold*, *Makejoy*, *Mendmarket*, *Drinkwater*, *Breakspear*, *Shakespeare*, *Shakestaff*, *Hackblock*, *Hurlbut*, *Shakelance*, *Scaredevil*, *Lackland*, *Trustgod*, *Doolittle*, *Cutright*, *Golightly*, *Playfair*, *Treadaway*, *Walkup*, *Drinklow* (Marston 1969:383-384). These imperative-type forms appear morphologically the same as *runabout*, but differ from the type *blackout*; however, may have played a role in popularizing the verb-particle nominal form, making it more likely to be available and replicated in other locutions.

However, even if this scenario is plausible, the question remains why the verb-particle nominal constructions were available at all in English, since they are not (or at least very rare) in other Indo-European languages (see Chapter 7 for further discussion of verb/particle constructions in Dutch, Danish, Swedish, and German).

---

<sup>6</sup> Today they are usually called event vs. entity nominals.

Marchand (1969:39-42) mentions verb-particle nominals briefly by attempting a rough typology, assigning them as either personal or impersonal agent denotations or imperative formatives. Berg (1998) tends to agree, along with Lindelöf (1938), Marchand (1969:382ff), and Hunter (1947), that verb-particle nouns and adjectives are generally derived from verb-particle verbs, but notes that unexplained gaps exist in parallel derivation.

Cowie & Mackin (1993) note, in their dictionary of phrasal verbs, that certain pertinent nouns have no obvious relationship to phrasal verbs. However, the example they use is *mock-up*. Their claim is that the noun *mockup* does not come from the verb *to mock up*. The earliest date of the verb *to mock* is c1439 (OED) with a sense of ‘to deceive or impose upon; to delude, befool; to tantalize, disappoint.’ Even as early as 1595 *to mock* could have the sense of ‘to simulate, make a pretence of’. In 1914 the phrasal verb *to mock up* was being used to give the sense of ‘to produce a mock-up of; to make as a replica or imitation, esp. for temporary show; to contrive, improvise.’ According to the OED, the first recorded use of the noun *mockup* was 1920. Based on these dates, a verbal origin is highly probable, giving further evidence that a comprehensive corpus may alleviate premature conclusions in theory.

If the verb-particle nouns (and adjectives) are deverbal in nature, the verbal forms would be expected to have appeared earlier, and for the most part this is borne out by searching chronologies of word origins in the OED (see Appendices A-E for examples). Other examples exist, however, that are not so clear, especially when the order of the verb and particle is maintained. For example, the noun *income* has no corresponding verb *to income*, and the verb *to go on* has no counterpart nominal *go-on*; and reverse

orders produce the verb *to come in*, but do not yield a verb *to on go*. Berg (1998:259) concludes that there were “varying degrees of compatibility between lexical classes and morphological orders in English. While the stem-particle order fits more naturally the class of verbs, the particle stem order associates more easily with nouns and adjectives.” He bases his conclusion in part upon the diachronic empirical observation that life spans of the particular word order types “bore out the prediction that the stable patterns persist while the unstable ones tend to disappear”, thereby explaining what he deemed “systematic lexical gaps.” While his observations may be valid, they offer no explanation of how and what kinds of orders for nouns, verbs, and adjective particle combinations can grammatically occur and why.

So what are the systems at work that produce or constrain these combinations? Berg (1998) maintains that sometimes inversion seems to play a role (the upsurge/\**to upsurge*), sometimes conversion (zero derivation) (the overhaul/\**to haul over*), sometimes neither. Zero derivation, or conversion, i.e. verb-to-noun functional shift, is very common in Modern English, e.g., *stone* (v.) = ‘throw stones (n.) at.’ Many, perhaps most, verb-particle nominals seem to have been “zero” derived from corresponding verb-particle verbals, e.g., *take out* (v.) = ‘to take out something from somewhere’ vs. *take-out* (n.) “something that is taken out (of something)”. But this analogy is weak in some other examples, e.g., *make up* (v.) ‘to make up (make peace) with someone’ vs. *make-up* (n.) ‘cosmetics, or substance applied to improve or change appearance’, and *put in* (v.) ‘to put in something, or to put (something) in something’ vs. *put-in* (n.) ‘one’s affair, an annoyance, inconvenience, or interference.’

Adams (2001) considers verb + particle combinations to be phrases and nominalizations related to them to be untypical complex words—untypical because the right-hand element is not clearly the head. Such is one of the problems that linguists have with verb-particle nominals if they maintain the inviolability of a right-hand head rule applying to compound formations (Williams 1981) and treat verb-particle nominals as strictly lexical and not consider their phrasal characteristics. Miller (2006), agreeing with Baker (2003: 303ff), takes adpositions (including particles) to be a functional as well as lexical category; i.e., a ‘hybrid,’ thus the hybrid nature of the combination can likely be presumed from the unique characteristics of their particle member.

Plag (2003: 143) also notices that combinations involving prepositions (particles), “should not be analyzed as compounds” because, again, they do not always follow the reputed right-hand head rule for compounds (e.g., *input*). He agrees with Berg that verb-particle nominal combinations were most likely derived by inversion as in ...

- |    |           |   |          |
|----|-----------|---|----------|
| 1. | load down | → | download |
| 2. | come in   | → | income   |
| 3. | put in    | → | input    |
| 4. | built in  | → | inbuilt  |

... or by a process of conversion:

- |    |               |      |   |             |      |
|----|---------------|------|---|-------------|------|
| 5. | to break down | VERB | → | a breakdown | NOUN |
| 6. | to push up    | VERB | → | a push-up   | NOUN |
| 7. | to rip off    | VERB | → | a rip-off   | NOUN |

But these observations only reveal different processes; they offer no explanation for why there is no \*to off rip, \*to income, or \*to inbuild.

Part of the gap in the data may be a result of obsolescence of prior forms. As I have shown, the verb-particle verbs originate chronologically before the nominals, although occasionally the direction is reversed, e.g., *roustabout* (n.) (1868) ‘a wharf

laborer or deck hand', which may have emerged from *roust* (1513) 'to shout, bellow, roar, or to make a loud noise', (or *roust* (1658) 'to rout out; to rouse or stir up, to raise or arouse') plus *about*. From the verb-particle nominal *roustabout* came the denominal unergative *roustabout* (v.) (1907) 'to work as a roustabout.' But sometimes the verb-particle nominal has no verbal counterpart, e.g., *bangup*, *beer up*, *set-to*, *hoedown*<sup>7</sup>, or *spin out*. Often identical forms have no semantic relation, e.g., the verbal *get up*, meaning 'to rise, raise oneself', (cf. *He got up/He got himself up*) and the nominal *get-up* (a style of equipment or costume). To add to the equation, sometimes the origin form has become obsolete, thus cloaking the analysis; e.g., the noun *insight* has no corresponding phrasal verb to *see in* or to *in see*, but to *insee* (c1315) did exist at one time, and the surviving noun is alive and well.

Additionally, some forms may arise due to analogy with no direct morphological or syntactic involvement. For example, the OED reports an occurrence of the word *offprint*, which gives a clue as to how it originated:

1885 W. W. SKEAT in *Academy* 22 Aug. 121 Various terms, such as 'deprint', 'exprint', etc., have been proposed to denote a separately-printed copy of a pamphlet... By comparison with 'offshoot' I think we might use '**offprint**' with some hope of expressing what is meant.

*Offprint* could not morphologically or syntactically be comparable to *offshoot* (1674), yet it sounded right to its inventor and entered into the language anyway. *Offshoot* originally meant 'something that shoots off or emanates; an emanation.' While this exact meaning is now obsolete, it is semantically related to the more current sense of 'a collateral branch of or descendant from a particular family, race, or people; something which originated or developed from something else; side shoot or branch springing from the

---

<sup>7</sup> See Appendix B (or D) which shows *hoedown* (1849) derives from the act of 'hoeing'.

trunk or other part of a plant; a lateral shoot; or a lateral branch projecting from the main part of a material thing, as a nerve trunk, road, mountain, etc.' There are exceptions to every rule, of course, even grammatical ones, and this example of word origin may merely be one of them.

## 6.2 Syntactic Analysis

### 6.2.1 Critical Distinctions

In order to unravel the complexities of verb and particle nominal formations, linguists have considered syntactic processes in light of an antisymmetry analysis (Kayne 1994) and minimalist phrase structure constraints. Some linguists have posited that the origin of right-hand nominal particles must be related to their presence in verbal structures like *look up the information* (Roeper 1999), whereas others believe that complex words are not formed from phrases (cf. the no-phrase constraint<sup>8</sup>, (Carstairs-McCarthy 1992: 99f), although that constraint may not be absolute (cf. Harris 2002). But as Valerie Adams (2001:3) admits, the distinction between phrase and complex word is not always so clear:

With the phrasal verb *to change over*, the criteria for syntactic head are decisive: '*changing over*' is a kind of 'changing', and the left-hand element, the verb, is the head. In the related nominal expression *change-over*, the particle has one claim to headhood in that, being on the right, it necessarily carries any inflection...Similar expressions whose first elements are suffixed nouns, like *runner up* and *telling off*, are more obviously intermediate between phrase and word: phrase-like in that plural *s* can regularly intervene between the two elements, attaching to the verbal head, but word-like in that nothing else can.

The obscurity might be cleared if we consider that there is no need to pick only one head! These distinctions are vacuous in a syntactic analysis which considers everything

---

<sup>8</sup> It is widely suggested in the literature that words are based on words, roots, or stems, but not on phrases. Constraint proposed by Botha (1983) which says that root compounds may not contain syntactic phrases.

to be a head of something. This emphasis will become more prominent when we consider Roeper's (1999) analysis below.

Similarities do exist between verb-particle verbs and nominals: usually the verb element is one syllable and both share most of the same particle forms (except the particle *at* seems to be used only in verbal formations). Both can be transitive or intransitive (in the sense of requiring a complement or not):

- |                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| 8.    nominals: | <i>an upbraid</i> of his friends (transitive)<br>...as if I were some <i>runaway</i> (intransitive) |
| 9.    verbals:  | <i>wear out</i> your shoes (transitive)<br><i>break out</i> in a rash (intransitive)                |

While it appears at first glance that both can be interrupted by another word...

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| 10.   nominals: | <i>pick-me-up</i> , <i>hand-me-down</i>          |
| 11.   verbals:  | start <u>it</u> up, turn <u>it/the book</u> over |

...in reality, the V-X-P nominals are frozen phrases and unproductive, as evidenced by:

- |                                   |
|-----------------------------------|
| 12.   follow-up/*follow-me-up     |
| 13.   getup/*get-me-up            |
| 14.   breakdown/*break-me/it-down |

### 6.2.2 Roeper's Analysis

Roeper (1999) looks at the empirical contrasts between particle-verb and verb-particle nominals (referring to them as leftward (e.g., *outbreak*) and rightward (e.g., *breakout*) respectively) to show that the antisymmetrical architecture of phrase structure assumed in syntax may also operate in the lexicon, despite the apparent contraindication entailed by the rightward verb-particle nominals; i.e., all incorporation should occur to the left. In his analysis, Roeper makes four primary claims:

1. Leftward recursion (*re-over-reimbursement*) is possible, but not rightward (\**follow-up-up*/\**sleep-over-over*).
2. Leftward-moved particles occupy a specifier position, which c-commands a PP complement ('the outbreak of disease') (Kayne 1994). Rightward-incorporated

particles are REBRACKETED and fail to c-command a PP (*\*the handout of good examples*).

3. Head movement, by SUBSTITUTION, into a higher N-node allows feature-checking of an N-feature. Preposing turns a Verb into a Noun (*the disease breaks out/\*the disease outbreaks/the outbreak*). Therefore, if another N-feature is present, as in *-er*, the derivation is blocked (*\*the breaker*).
4. Leftward-moved heads, which do not change category, are ADJOINED, and allow recursion, and *-er* (re-over-reimburse/re-over-reimburser)

Based on these claims, Roeper concludes that only prefixed particles (*outflow of funds*) allow complements, not suffixed ones (*\*carryout of food*) and that prefixed particles are non-agentive, or unaccusative (*outbreak of disease*), while suffixed ones are agentive (*lookout* ‘one who looks out’, *workout* ‘someone works out/something worked out’). Occurrences like ‘breakup of the marriage’ and ‘the workup of a solution’ are counter-examples to this hypothesis.

Additional empirical evidence as shown in Appendix A, Table A-1, however, suggests that these conclusions may be incomplete. Verb-particle nominals appeared with complements at least as early as the middle of the sixteenth century. Perhaps in their earlier stages verb-particle nominals did not occur with complements, but upon adoption into the language through common usage, their function expanded due to their posited hybrid versatility. Lieber (2005: 399f) also challenges the idea that verb-particle nominals do not take complements as a reflex of antisymmetry, claiming to have found on the web phrases like the carryout of (X), the sleepover of (Y), and concludes, “It remains to be seen, then, if minimalist treatments of prefixed words are in any way illuminating.”

Aware of occurrences like ‘buyout of CBS’ and ‘the blackout of the city’, Roeper (1999: 44) suggests that these are not true complements in these cases, rather “they are

adjuncts like those found with agents.” For example, one of Roeper’s ungrammatical examples, *\*takeout of food*, upon oft-repeated appearance in my mind, now seems quite possible. I believe I could now easily say, “Let’s get a takeout of barbecue chicken tonight.” Regardless of how grammatical it sounds to me, Roeper’s reasoning would suggest that ‘of barbecue chicken’ is actually an adjunct, not a complement of *takeout*. In other words, the use of *takeout* in this sentence would imply that *takeout* is a ‘takeout (consisting of) barbecue chicken’, and is not a process nominal: *\*Emeril’s cookout of steaks*. The evidence provided by numerous examples, however, suggests that at least some of the verb-particle nominals do take complements: *put-offs of single persons* (1549), *wind-up of the world* (1665), *pulldowne of Antichrist* (1588), *turn-about of their own Clositers* (1603), etc. (See Appendix A, Table A-1, for more.)

Additional empirical evidence also calls into question Roeper’s claim that prefixed particles cannot result in nouns like *\*outeater* ‘one who eats out’ or *\*outspeaker* ‘one who speaks out’, because these sorts are attested (*indweller* [1381] ‘one who dwells in [something/somewhere]’, *outspeaker* [1858-1967], and *overachiever* [1939] ‘one who achieves over [beyond] what is expected’). There is also *undertaker* [1382]; however, the historical meaning is unavailable to ascertain whether the meaning was ever ‘to take under [something]’, or ‘to take [something] under [or on]’. Such is the baffling nature of particles over time—they can metamorphosize from their original intent and complicate systematic analysis.

Another difficulty with Roeper’s analysis, and crucially one that may lead to more encompassing analyses, is found in his second claim: that leftward-moved particles occupy a specifier position which c-commands a PP complement. If the particle has

moved leftward (*break out* → *outbreak*), where did the particle originate? If it originated in the complement position, then it must have left a trace, which would normally preclude anything else occupying the position. Roeper (1999: 58) allows for “the possibility of repeated insertion into the same position [as] predicted by Distributed Morphology (Halle and Marantz 1993)”, but even allowing this, it is only with the commandeering of abstract clitics, invisible affixes, abstract N-features, rebracketing, and re-fillable positions that he is able to fit rightward (verb-particle) nominals into the overall system of antisymmetry and admits that “it is not yet clear what invites rebracketing (especially as this kind of rebracketing is not found in other languages)” (p. 62). The solving of this conundrum may lie in understanding where these particles originate.

A closer look at the earliest verb-particle nominals included in Appendix A, Table A-2, reveals that almost all of the early combinations involve intransitive verbs (*run*, *lean*, *sit*, *pass*, *start*) and particles which are arguably adverbial (*about*, *to*, *up*, *over*, *away*). When the verb-particles nominals begin to appear with complements in the mid-sixteenth century, all of the verbs involved are transitive (*put*, *wind*, *pull*, *turn*, *draw*, *write*, *show*, *break*, *burn*, etc.). This observation does not in itself explain why the particle begins to appear to the right of the verb, rather than the left, but is significant in providing investigative data containing clues about their origins and complementation.

### **6.2.3 Expanded Analysis**

The above analyses all come short of satisfactorily addressing the variable aspects of particles and the verbs with which they combine, including, but not limited to, where they originate in morphosyntactical terms. The most explanatory approach of how particle-verb nominal combinations function will need to challenge traditional preposition/particle typology and analyze the characteristics of the different types of

particles. Dehé and Jackendoff, et al (2002) have identified three different particle types, to which Rousseau (1995) and Miller (2003) have added two more. In this analysis, particles can be spatial, aspectual (transitivizing, telic, non-transitivizing), non-spatial, evaluative, or comparative. Miller (to appear) considers that these differences account for different properties of the particles and gives evidence that they originate in different positions. The fact that particles may originate in different, sometimes functional positions, may lead to an ability to make predictions about both their syntactic and morphological behavior.

#### **6.2.4 Other Considerations**

Not only may the properties of individual particles play a role in their combinatorial capabilities, but also the properties of the verbs themselves. Additionally, some verb-particle nominal combinations may be blocked by synonymy, at least in certain circumstances. For example, why say that someone is a *cheer-up*, if *encourager* already exists and conveys the desired message, unless one wants to coin a phrase for novelty. The transition from nonce-word to accepted word is never guaranteed. Also, the viability of the combination may depend upon the attainment of a certain level of significance. For example: *lift-off* gained acceptability and prominence only in the space age. Without its popular and wide-spread semantic scenario, *lift-off* may not have become a familiar and accepted term. The role of sociolinguist factors in language change and development should not be ignored. However, the syntactic process already existed by this time in English which ‘authorized’ the formation of the type of word that *lift-off* represents. The real question becomes what process, or processes, ‘authorized’ the first verb-partical nominal configuration.

## CHAPTER 7

### CROSS-LINGUISTIC ANALYSIS OF PARTICLES

In a language universal model, analyses must also be able to account for their conclusions cross-linguistically, and at a minimum, with closely related languages. For English, a close relation is shared by other members of Germanic origin; e.g., Dutch, German, Danish, and Swedish.

In all Germanic languages the particle can appear to the right of the verb in verbal combinations, but there are syntactic differences. While in English the particle can appear on either side of a direct object (unless it is a pronominal, then the particle must follow), in Swedish, the particle obligatorily precedes the nominal object. Table 7-1 provides prototypical particle-verb examples from English, Swedish, German, and Dutch.

Dehé and Jackendoff, et al. (2002) provide a cross-section of current research on the Germanic constructions of the phrasal verb type utilizing examples from chiefly Dutch, English, German and Swedish:

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 15. <b>ring <i>up</i>, throw <i>away</i></b>   |           |
| 16. <b>ringa <i>upp</i>, kasta <i>bort</i></b> | (Swedish) |
| 17. <b>opbelde, weggooien</b>                  | (Dutch)   |
| 18. <b>anrufen, wegwerfen</b>                  | (German)  |

From this superficial sketch of particle behavior in verbal constructions, it appears that Swedish bears the closest resemblance to particle arrangements in English. Unlike in English, however, verb-particle nominals in these languages are virtually non-existent, even though the particle can appear to the right of the verb in each of them (although in different syntactic environments). It is tempting to predict from the observation that

Swedish more closely resembles English in the syntactic positioning of particles, that Swedish will also have the verb-particle nominal combination. This prediction, however, is only partially borne out. Swedish, Danish, and Dutch are found to have a very few of verb-particle nominal words and although Swedish seems to have more than the other two, I have been assured by native speaker linguists<sup>9</sup> that the verb-particle nominal pattern is not at all productive in any of the languages. The earliest sample found in Swedish, *slukkop* (1536) ‘swallow up’, is obsolete in the lexicon, but does still appear as a proper name (a designation for Stockholm’s castle). As the examples in Appendix D indicate, many of the forms are either now obsolete, remain as toponyms, and/or have become frozen. Interestingly, some of the original particle-verb configurations, exist now in a verb-particle configuration (and perhaps coexisted earlier):

- |                             |   |                         |         |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| 19. <i>kijkuit</i> look.out | → | <i>uitkijk</i> out.look | DUTCH   |
| 20. <i>kikut</i> look.out   | → | <i>utkik</i> out.look   | SWEDISH |

No examples of a verb-particle nominal formation could be found in German at all. In fact, word borrowing of a verb-particle nominal from English into German necessitates a particle-verb reconfiguration:

- |                            |   |                  |        |
|----------------------------|---|------------------|--------|
| 21. <i>fuck up</i> ENGLISH | → | <i>upgefickt</i> | GERMAN |
|----------------------------|---|------------------|--------|

Crucially, there is currently an overwhelming preference for prefixing particles in nominal constructions in closely related non-English languages—and a historical and apparently absolute restriction in German (with some exceptions in Low German).

---

<sup>9</sup> I am indebted to Gary Miller and Jules Gliesche for the acquisition of most of these examples, as well as to personal correspondence from Gunlög Josefsson, who suggested the Hjelmqvist resource, and Jan Terje Faarlund who provided critical insights and led me to Josefsson. Also, I am grateful to Stig Eliasson for information provided to Miller which was shared with me.

Table 7-1. Cross-linguistic particle/verb examples

Language	Examples
English	<i>John called up the girl. John called her up.</i> <i>John called the girl up. *John called up her.</i>
Swedish	<i>John skrev upp numret.</i> 'John wrote PART number.the' <i>John skrev numret upp.</i> John wrote number.the PART 'John wrote down the number.'
German	In German, a (non-topicalized) particle appears in a fixed position at the end of the clause, but preceding verbs in final position, if any. Thus, the particle and verb are separated by the V2 phenomenon in main clauses, but are adjacent in embedded clauses.  <i>John rief das Mädchen an.</i> 'John rang the girl up.' <i>*John anrief das Mädchen</i> <i>... daß John das Mädchen anrief.</i> <i>*... daß John rief das Mädchen an.</i>
Dutch	Similar to German, except that Dutch embedded clauses allow the optional interpolation of an auxiliary between the particle and the verb.  <i>John belde het meisje op.</i> <i>*John opbelde het meisje.</i> <i>... dat John het meisje wil opbelde.</i> <i>... dat John het meisje op wil belde.</i>

---

Dehé and Jackendoff, et al. (2002)

In English *out* and *up* are two of the most productive particles in verb-particle nominals and both appear in the earliest Swedish examples *slukkopp* (1536) (swallow.up) and *suput* (1640), (drink.out), ‘drunkard’. Even if these verb-particle nominals were calques into Swedish, or simply a contact phenomenon, it seems that the verb-particle order was at least minimally available in earlier Swedish. Conclusively, only in English did the form proliferate productively.

There is no evidence for the verb-particle nominal in English before the loss of inflectional endings, and loss of these endings may account for the ease with which the particle could appear to the right of a verb in English. The availability of the verb-particle nominal innovation may subsequently have spread from English into Scandinavian areas, or have been a contact innovation. As evidence, there are place-names of the *lookout* type (*kikut* [1896] ‘look out’) all over Scandinavia and the northwest mainland, including Dutch and Low German. *Kikut* ‘look out’ is the name of a lighthouse in Szczerin, Poland, and can also be a generic term for lighthouse in Polish. Perhaps the degree to which a language is inflective correlates with the ability to host a verb-particle nominal construction productively. Further research in this area will not only provide answers relating to particle constructions, but also will shed light on differences between English and the other Germanic languages in general.

## CHAPTER 8 CONCLUSION

The particle is one of the least understood entities in English and the verb-particle nominal construction even more so. Collection and analysis of an expanded corpus of particle formations provide a necessary resource to the investigation of any language's grammatical construction. The filtering of past and emerging theories concerning particle function upon a broad array of examples will lead ultimately to a weeding out of exceptions and leave a better understanding of general principles regarding universal grammatical relations. To this end my research provides comprehensive data collection for the earliest appearances of verb-particle nominals in English, a chronological cataloguing of non-English examples and an ever-growing corpus of English examples..

Previously, verb-particle nominals have received scant coverage in linguistic research, and when they are considered, only a few examples have been utilized. The collection and analysis of additional examples may either substantiate or invalidate a posited theory, as evidenced by applying the new evidence to posited cases of verb-particle nominal complementation and syntactic transformation restrictions.

The data that I have assembled also provides insight into the origins of the verb-particle nominal construction, showing that verb-particle nominal constructions arise only after verb-particle verbal constructions were productively in the language, showing a high probability of derivation. It does appear that loss of inflections in English facilitated the ability for the particle to appear to the right of the verb; however, it is less certain that this

was a causal factor due to the significant time gap between disappearance of inflections and appearance of the first verb-particle nominals.

I also show that verb-particle nominal formations are complex entities and must be analyzed within a morphosyntactic, semantic, and sociolinguistic framework. Work that has begun in this area will be enhanced by considering more examples of historical and current usage. For instance, I show that the earliest examples of verb-particle nominals were almost exclusively intransitive and their corresponding particles adverbial. Since large-scale parametric language changes build upon incremental changes reaching levels of semantic and numeric significance in a group of speakers, this is likely one in a series of changes that occurred in the process of the switch from particle-verb to verb-particle preference and warrants further linguist scrutiny.

In looking at non-English examples of verb-particle nominals taken from Dutch, German, and Swedish, I have provided evidence that the verb-particle nominal configuration is not (and probably never was) productive in closely related Germanic languages. Further research in cross-linguisic verb-particle nominals constructions will likely result in greater understanding of differences and similarities between Germanic languages and contribute ultimately to expanding linguistic knowledge as it relates to parameters and universals.

Future extension of this work would include searching an expanded literary corpus of historical documents, including personal correspondence, to ascertain more specific contexts of verb-particle nominal usage, to include types, locations, and sociolinguistic status of speakers. Such work would complement morphosyntactic analysis in a search

for language change rationale and contribute to a knowledge of how English works, both historically and potentially.

APPENDIX A  
VERB-PARTICAL NOMINALS

Table A-1 Verb-particle nominals with complements

Date	V-P Nom	OED entry
1549	<b>put-by</b>	<b>1628</b> FELTHAM <i>Resolves</i> Ser. II. lvi. (1647) 175 The cast of the eye, and the <u>put-by of the turning hand</u> .
1549	<b>put-off</b>	<b>1825</b> HONE <i>Every-day Bk.</i> I. 603 This delay..is occasioned by ‘laying to’ for ‘ <u>put offs</u> ’ of single persons and parties, in Thames wherries.
1573	<b>wind-up</b>	<b>1573</b> G. HARVEY <i>Letter-bk.</i> (Camden) 47 Whitch was the Epiphonema and as it were the <u>windupal of that meting</u> . <b>1665</b> BUNYAN <i>Holy Citie</i> (1669) 266 This New Jerusalem shall be the <u>wind-up of the world</u> . <b>1683</b> <i>Greatn. Soul</i> (1691) 56 So the <u>wind-up of the whole</u> will be this, They shall have like for like.
1588	<b>pull-down</b>	<b>1588</b> R. BROWNE <i>New Years Guift</i> (1903) 34 Yet all theis were the <u>pulldowne of Antichrist</u> .
1603	<b>turn-about</b>	<b>a1603</b> T. CARTWRIGHT <i>Confut. Rhem. N.T.</i> (1618) 604 The Iesuites ignorant of their owne mystery of iniquity, and strangers as it were in the giddy <u>turn-about of their owne Cloisters</u> . [a winding, a maze]
1660	<b>turn-over</b>	<b>1895</b> G. W. E. RUSSELL in <i>Forum</i> (N.Y.) Oct. 160 No very sweeping change of opinion no very considerable <u>turnover of votes</u> .
1697	<b>draw-back</b>	<b>1697</b> LUTTRELL <i>Brief Rel.</i> IV. 200 For a <u>drawback of the duty</u> on exportation thereof.
1957	<b>write-off</b>	<b>1752</b> BEAWES <i>Lex Merc. Rediv.</i> 363 No Money will be paid..without such a Draught, or what is called, a <b>Write off</b> . <b>1957</b> <i>Times Lit. Suppl.</i> 20 Dec. 766/5 It is the point made earlier about the need for resources wherewith to make and replace the automation machines, the need for more rapid <u>write-offs of those machines</u> once installed, and the parallel need to ‘pay’ the machines more than normal machines have hitherto been ‘paid’.
1776	<b>show off</b>	<b>1776</b> S. J. PRATT <i>Pupil of Pleas.</i> II. 14 He allots to each of us such a share of fortune in our own hands as is sufficient to the display and <u>shew-off of the natural disposition</u> . <b>1783</b> <i>Liberal Opin.</i> (ed. 3) Pref. 20 It appears to have been..the..effort of the author..to display the..inconsistencies of human opinion respecting Happiness; and, (after this <u>shew off of folly</u> , delusion, and absurdity) [etc.]
1776	<b>show-off</b>	<b>1776</b> S. J. PRATT <i>Pupil of Pleas.</i> II. 14 He allots to each of us such a share of fortune in our own hands as is sufficient to the display and <u>shew-off of the natural disposition</u> .
1795	<b>break-up</b>	<b>1795</b> LD. AUCKLAND <i>Corr.</i> (1862) III. 292 The sudden <u>break-up of Lord Fitzwilliam's Government</u> in Ireland.
1826	<b>cock-up</b>	MISS MITFORD <i>Village</i> Ser. II. (1863) 429 The <u>cock-up of the nose</u> , which seems..to be snuffing up intelligence.

Table A-1. Continued

Date	V-P Nom	OED entry
1832	<b>break down</b>	<b>1835</b> BROWNING <i>Paracelsus</i> III. 70 The <b>break-down</b> <u>of my general aims.</u>
1856	<b>smash-up</b>	<b>1890</b> S. W. BAKER <i>Wild Beasts</i> I. 16 A hollow bullet..is intended..to secure an expansion and <b>smash-up</b> <u>of the lead upon impact with the animal</u>
1879	<b>burst-up</b>	<b>1879</b> <i>Daily News</i> 22 Sept. 2/1 A speedy <b>burst-up</b> <u>of the whole agricultural system.</u>
1903	<b>burn-out</b>	<b>1903</b> <i>Daily Chron.</i> 29 June 7/5 It has been a * <b>burn-out</b> <u>of three floors</u> and roof destroyed.
1913	<b>blackout</b>	<b>1935</b> C. DAY LEWIS <i>Time to Dance</i> 55 The arctic winter and <b>black-out</b> <u>of your dreams.</u>
1935	<b>split-off</b>	<b>1964</b> <i>New Statesman</i> 14 Feb. 248/1 The <b>split-off</b> <u>of science into a separate culture.</u>
1967	<b>fry-up</b>	<b>1967</b> 'M. ERSKINE' <i>Case with Three Husbands</i> vii. 96 The two men decided finally on a mixed grill..and a <b>fry-up</b> <u>of cold potatoes.</u>
1995	<b>botch-up</b>	<b>1995</b> <i>Daily Mirror</i> 23 Feb. 30/2 Be patient when you see so many people making a <b>botch-up</b> <u>of things</u> that you can do standing on your head.

Table A-2 Chronological listing of verb-particle nominals

DATE	ENTRY	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1324	<b>gravup</b>	-up	<b>1324 grāv-up</b> (n.) [?Cp. <b>grāven</b> & <b>up</b> adv.] ?A spade. (1324) <i>Sacrist R.Ely</i> 2 46: Item Granup [?read: Grauup] pro arena fodienda.	MED
1336	bind-with	-with	(1336-7) <i>Sacrist R.Ely</i> 2 79: In j cent. rosc. empt. pro dormitorio..In byndwith empt. (1383) <i>Doc.Manor</i> in <i>MP</i> 34 53: In spetis et byndwitthes emptis.	MED
1377	runabout	-about	1377 As a proper name: [1377 LANGL. <i>P. Pl. B.</i> VI. 150 Robert renne-aboute shal now ȝte haue of myne.]	OED
1453	<b>lean-to</b>	-to	<b>1453 lēn(e-tō)</b> (n.) [From <b>lēnen</b> v. (2) & <b>tō</b> adv. (1).] A lean-to, an annex. [cf. Marchand: ‘shed’, obviously originating in an imperative] (1453-54) <i>MSS Penshurst</i> in <i>HMC</i> 1.218: For the hillyng of 1 1/2 rod upon the leyntos [7 s. 6 d.]..[for] tymbryng of the lytl parlour ageyn the halle dore, called the leento [7 s.]. (1461) <i>Oriel</i> in <i>Archaeol.23</i> 107: Emend unius Lenetoo juxta parlur annex Magn' Aule [and a wallplate brought] pro j Lenetoo inde emendant inter Aulam et Capellam Castri predicti.	MED
1483	sit-up	-up	1483 BP. LANGTON in <i>Christ Ch. Lett.</i> (Camden) 46, I trow..thai shal have a sit up or ever the Kyng departe fro York. OED [Marchand, 1967, p. 40: “...cannot be considered as derived from any vb, as sit up vb with meaning ‘be surprised’ is first recorded 1889”]	OED
1517	startup	-up	1517 <i>Test. Ebor.</i> (Surtees) V. 83, j par sotularium quæ dicuntur stertuppes. (a kind of boot)	

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1530	Passover	-over	1530 <i>Bible</i> (Tyndale): <i>Exod.</i> xii. 11 And ye shall eate it in haste, for it is the Lordes passeouer. 1535 <i>Bible</i> (Coverdale): <i>Exod.</i> xii. 43 This is the maner of the kepynge of Passeouer.	OED
1547	runaway	-away	1547 <i>Act 1 Edw. VI</i> , c. 3 §2 The same Iustices..shall adiudge the loyterer and run away to be the said masters slaeue for euer. 1589 GREENE <i>Menaphon</i> (Arb.) 57 What are you, sir,..that deale thus with me by interrogatories, as if I were some runne away?	OED
1549	put-off	-off	1549 LATIMER <i>Serm. Ploughers</i> (Arb.) 36 There be so manie put offes, so many *put byes, so many respectes, and considerations of worldly wisedome. 1549 [see PUT-OFF 1]. 1549 LATIMER <i>3rd Serm. bef. Edw. VI</i> (Arb.) 79 Nowe they haue theyr shyftes, and theyr putofs sainge, we maye not go before a lawe, we maye breake no order.	OED
1549	runabout	-about	1549 in Tytler <i>Edw. VI</i> (1839) I. 187 Let one of those Runabouts come,..straight they call up their neighbours. 1607 MARSTON <i>What you Will</i> III. i, A runne-about, a skipping French-man.	OED
1549	put-by	-by	1549 LATIMER <i>Serm. Ploughers</i> (Arb.) 36 There be so manie put offes, so many *put byes, so many respectes, and considerations of worldly wisedome. 1628 FELTHAM <i>Resolves Ser. II.</i> lvi. (1647) 175 The cast of the eye, and the put-by of the turning hand.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1549	put-off	-off	1549 E. BECKE <i>Bible</i> (Matthew's) Prol., Then should neyther Goddes cause nor poore mans matters haue so many <b>putoffes</b> , so many put byes & delayes. 1549 LATIMER <i>Serm. Ploughers</i> (Arb.) 36 There be so manie put offes, so many *put byes, so many respectes, and considerations of worldly wisedome. 1825 HONE <i>Every-day Bk.</i> I. 603 This delay..is occasioned by 'laying to' for 'put offes' <u>of single persons and parties</u> , in Thames wherries.	OED
1550	pass-by	-by	1550 T. CRANMER <i>Def. Sacrament</i> f. 73 <sup>v</sup> , This is the Lordes Passeby, or Passeouer, euen so sayth Christ in the newe Testament. 1661 J. GLANVILL <i>Vanity of Dogmatizing</i> 66 We see the face of Truth, but as we do one anothers, when we walk the streets, in a careless Pass-by.	OED
1573	wind-up (wind-up-all)	-up	1573 G. HARVEY <i>Letter-bk.</i> (Camden) 47 Whitch was the Epiphonema and as it were the windupal <u>of that meting</u> . 1588 J. HARVEY <i>Disc. Probl.</i> 74 Doth not the diuel, I say, in the windvpall, and in fine, oftner play wilie beguile him selfe? 1665 BUNYAN <i>Holy Citie</i> (1669) 266 This New Jerusalem shall be the wind-up <u>of the world</u> . 1683 <i>Greatn. Soul</i> (1691) 56 So the wind-up <u>of the whole</u> will be this, They shall have like for like.	OED
1578	start-away	-away	1578 TIMME <i>Calvin on Gen.</i> xv. 318 Being degenerate and *start-awayes from the faith of their fathers.	OED
1579	hang-by	-by	1579 GOSSON <i>Sch. Abuse</i> (Arb.) 40, I meane those hange-byes whome they succour with stipend.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1588	pull-down	-down	1588 R. BROWNE <i>New Years Guift</i> (1903) 34 Yet all theis were the pulldowne of Antichrist. a1591 H. SMITH <i>Serm. I Pet.</i> v. 5–5 Though he have many heart-breaks and pul-downs, and many times no countenance to shew it.	OED
1590	standup	-ups	1590 GREENE <i>Never too late</i> (1600) O1, His holy day roabes went on, his standyps new blackt, his cap faire brusht.	OED
1593	hop-about	-about	1593 <i>Bacchus Bountie</i> in <i>Harl. Misc.</i> (Malh.) II. 275 The pots danced for joy the old *hop about commonly called Sellengar's Round.	OED
1595?	Walkup	-up	LME Walkup. As a proper name (Marchand 1969, p. 384)	Marchand
1596	sneakup	-up	1596 SHAKES. <i>I Hen. IV</i> , III. iii. 99 (Q.), The prince is a iacke, a sneakeup.	OED
1598	go-between	-between	1598 SHAKES. <i>Merry W.</i> II. ii. 273 Euen as you came in to me, her assistant or goe-betweene, parted from me.	OED
1598	turn-about	-about	1598 SYLVESTER <i>Du Bartas</i> II. i. III. <i>Furies</i> 610 The Turn-about and Murrain trouble Cattell. 1611 COTGR., s.v. <i>Tournement</i> , <i>Tournement de teste</i> , the turne-about sick~nesse; a giddinesse, or dizzinessse. [a disease]	OED
1600	start-back	-back	1600 HOLLAND <i>Livy</i> XXIII. xviii. 486 These *start-backs had no other place of haunt to lurke in, but Capua.	OED
1603	turn-about	-about	a1603 T. CARTWRIGHT <i>Confut. Rhem. N.T.</i> (1618) 604 The Iesuites ignorant of their owne mystery of iniquity, and strangers as it were in the giddy turn-about <u>of their owne Cloisters</u> . [a winding, a maze]	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1611	go-about	-about	1611 COTGR., <i>Entourure</i> , a compasse..any thing that compasseth, and incloseth another; a *goe-about.	OED
1611	go-by	-by	1611 MARKHAM <i>Countr. Content.</i> I. vii. (1615) 105 If a coate shall be more than two turnes and a goe by, or the bearing of the Hare equall with two turnes.	OED
1618	draw-back	-back	1618 BOLTON <i>Florus</i> (1636) 101 Fabius..got the nickname, to be called, The Draw-backe, or Cunctator.	OED
1621	set off	-off	1621 FLETCHER <i>Wild Goose Chase</i> III. i, This course creature, That has no more set off, but his jugglings, His travell'd tricks. 1662 STILLINGFL. <i>Orig. Sacrae Ep. Ded.</i> a4b, The plain dress of the Scriptures, without the paint and set-offs which are added to it by the severall contending parties of the Christian World. 1759 FRANKLIN <i>Hist. Rev. Pennsylv. Wks.</i> 1840 III. 425 What the governor's set-off could not effect, was to be re~attempted by this put-off.	OED
1625	go-before	-before	1625 MASSINGER <i>New Way</i> I. ii, You thinke you haue spoke wisely goodman Amble, My ladie's *go-before.	OED
1634	come-off	-off	1634 SHIRLEY <i>Opportunity</i> I. ii, This was Indifferently well carried! I was jealous Of a more lame come-off. 1690 NORRIS <i>Beatitudes</i> (1694) I. 235 The Hopes of a safe come off at last.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1640	turnover	-over	1640 <i>Burgh Rec. Glasgow</i> (1876) I. 422 Thretie dollours and ane halfe of good dollours, and alevine and ane halfe of turnovers, quhilk sall be put in the touns commounue chist to bee appleyed <i>ad pios usus</i> . 1679 R. CAMERON in Herkless <i>Life</i> (1896) 111 For suffering, that man will confine in the breadth of a turnover that that he will suffer for.	OED
1641	go-down	-down	1641 <i>Wits Recreat.</i> Epigr. 364 At three go downes Dick doffs me off a pot. <i>Ibid.</i> Fancies Y7b, We have frolick rounds, we have merry goe downs. [drink] 1687 T. BROWN <i>Saints in Uproar</i> Wks. 1730 I. 73 A pack of drowsy sleepy sots, who..fancied they slept several scores of years at one go-down. [sleep]	OED
1656	lie-by	-by	a1656 USSHER <i>Ann.</i> vi. (1658) 132 He obtained this favour..by the means of his Lie-by; which was a wench of Eretria.	OED
1660	turn-over	-over	1660 F. BROOKE tr. <i>Le Blanc's Trav.</i> 365 Dancers on the rope, standing with their head down, and feet up, with a thousand Turnovers, and Gamboles. 1825 J. NEAL <i>Bro. Jonathan</i> II. 62 The turn-over proved quite a relief to the company. 1868 A. K. H. BOYD <i>Less. Mid. Age</i> 279 The music was good, after the choir got themselves settled to their work. But if I were Dean of Wells, there should be a thorough turn-over. 1895 G. W. E. RUSSELL in <i>Forum</i> (N.Y.) Oct. 160 No very sweeping change of opinion no very considerable turnover of votes.	OED
1674	set-back	-back	1674 J. FLAVEL <i>Husb. Spirit.</i> i. 20 Even when he is about his work, how many set-backs doth he meet with!	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1682	fall-away	-away	1682 BUNYAN <i>Barren Fig-tree</i> (1684) 104 It is impossible for those Fall-a-ways to be renewed again unto repentance.	OED
1682	stirabout	-about	1682 PIERS <i>Descr. West-Meath</i> (1770) 121 They..have to their meal one formal dish,..which some call, stirabout or hasty pudding, that is flour and milk boiled thick.	OED
1688	turn-out	-out	1688 R. HOLME <i>Armoury</i> III. xix. (Roxb.) 154/2 The seuerall Beates or points of warre are these...13. A Turn out. 1815 SCOTT <i>Guy M.</i> xxxix, Is he always fit for duty upon a sudden turn-out?	OED
1697	draw-back	-back	1697 LUTTRELL <i>Brief Rel.</i> IV. 200 For a drawback <u>of the duty</u> on exportation thereof. 1729 SWIFT <i>Grand Quest. Debated</i> 21 In poundage and drawbacks I lose half my rent.	OED
1697	put-back	-back	a1697 J. AUBREY <i>Lives, Hobbes</i> (1898) I. 333 For ten yeares together his thoughts were..chiefly intent on his 'De Cive', and..his 'Leviathan', which was a great *putt-back to his mathematical improvement. 1913 D. H. LAWRENCE <i>Love Poems</i> p. lviii, An' mind... Ye slip not on the slippery ridge Of the thawin' snow, or it'll be A long putt-back to your gran' marridge.	OED
1698	knockdown	-down	1698 As a name: W. KING tr. <i>Sorbière's Jnl. Lond.</i> 35 He answer'd me that he had a thousand such sort of liquors,..Old Pharaoh, Knockdown, Hugmatee [etc.]. a1700 B. E. <i>Dict. Cant. Crew, Knock-down</i> , very strong Ale or Beer.	OED
1699	look-out	-out	1699 COWLEY <i>Voy.</i> (1729) 12 We took their look-outs who told us the news.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1700	look-out	-out	1700 <i>S. Carolina Stat. at Large</i> (1837) II. 161 The Look-out formerly built on Sullivan's Island..is by a late storm overthrown to the ground. 1748 <i>Anson's Voy.</i> III. vi. 346 We..kept a good look-out for the rocks of Vele Rete.	OED
1728	boil up	-up	1728 E. SMITH <i>Compleat Housewife</i> (ed. 2) 24 Strain out some of the liquor..give it a boil up.	OED
1741	cast-off	-off	1741 RICHARDSON <i>Pamela</i> I. 49 And how..must they have look'd, like old Cast-offs.	OED
1746	rouse-about	-about	1746 <i>Exmoor Scolding</i> (E.D.S.) 30 A rubbacrock, rouze~about..swashbucket. 1778 <i>Gloss., A Rouzabout</i> , a restless Creature never easy at Home, but roaming from Place to Place. Also, a Sort of large Pease [etc.].	OED
1752	write-off	-off	1752 BEAWES <i>Lex Merc. Rediv.</i> 363 No Money will be paid..without such a Draught, or what is called, a Write off. 1957 <i>Times Lit. Suppl.</i> 20 Dec. 766/5 It is the point made earlier about the need for resources wherewith to make and replace the automation machines, the need for more rapid write-offs <u>of those machines</u> once installed, and the parallel need to 'pay' the machines more than normal machines have hitherto been 'paid'.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1774	set-to	-to	1743 <i>Broughton's Rules</i> in Egan <i>Boxiana</i> (1830) I. 51 Every fresh set-to after a fall, or being parted from the rails. 1774 F. BURNEY <i>Early Diary</i> (1889) I. 313, I gave her a good <i>set-too</i> just now. (obs. 'a talking to, a dressing down') 1794 MRS. RADCLIFFE <i>Myst. Udolpho</i> xxxiii, Signor Verezzi is always losing..and Signor Orsino wins from him,..and they have had several hard set-to's about it.	OED
1776	show off	-off	1776 S. J. PRATT <i>Pupil of Pleas</i> . II. 14 He allots to each of us such a share of fortune in our own hands as is sufficient to the display and shew-off <u>of the natural disposition</u> . 1783 <i>Liberal Opin.</i> (ed. 3) Pref. 20 It appears to have been..the..effort of the author..to display the..inconsistencies of human opinion respecting Happiness; and, (after this shew off <u>of folly, delusion, and absurdity</u> ) [etc.].	OED
1776	show-off	-off	1776 S. J. PRATT <i>Pupil of Pleas</i> . II. 14 He allots to each of us such a share of fortune in our own hands as is sufficient to the display and shew-off <u>of the natural disposition</u> .	OED
1777	lay-over	-over	1777 <i>Monthly Rev.</i> LV. 108 Two servants appeared with a small table.., and laid a cloth and a lay-over upon it, in our English fashion, of the finest damask.	OED
1782	cut-up	-up	1782 F. BURNEY <i>Cecilia</i> IX. i, 'Why indeed, sir,' said Hobson, 'I can't but say it was rather a cut-up.'	OED
1795	cross-over	-over	1795 <i>Hull Advertiser</i> 23 May 1/2, 1273 yards of..cotton cross-over. 1860 <i>All Year Round</i> No. 53. 63 The barragons..quiltings, and cross-overs..for which Bolton was famous.	OED
1795	break-up	-up	1795 LD. AUCKLAND <i>Corr.</i> (1862) III. 292 The sudden break-up of Lord Fitzwilliam's Government in Ireland.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1796	stand-by	-by	1796 in Nicolas <i>Disp. Nelson</i> (1846) VII. p. xci, Meleager [a ship] is my only stand-by and every week I must send something to Genoa for news.	OED
1804	break-off	-off	1804 <i>Hull Adv.</i> 21 Jan. 4/1 The left hand then seizes the shaft of the stock and the right hand dislodges the barrel from the ‘Break-off’. 1844 <i>Regul. &amp; Ord. Army</i> 106 For a new break off filed up, fitted, and hardened. 1858 GREENER <i>Gunnery</i> 250 With the breeches in the percussed state, break-offs fitted and locks jointed. 1860 FORSTER <i>Gr. Remonstr.</i> 169 The sudden and impetuous break-off from the party with whom he had acted so zealously.	OED
1809	blow up	-up	1809 W. GELL <i>Lett.</i> 22 Jan. in C. K. Sharpe <i>Lett.</i> (1888) I. 355 There won't be any quarrel, so you need not fear. The only chance is Keppel making a blow up when she abuses me.	OED
1809	knock-down	-down	1809 <i>Sporting Mag.</i> XXXIII. 6 This round produced the first blood, and first knock-down. 1818 LADY MORGAN <i>Autobiog.</i> (1859) 85 It is a knockdown to all Morgan's arguments and mine.	OED
1811	bang-up	-up	1811 <i>Lex. Balatronicum</i> Pref., We trust..that the whole tribe of second-rate Bang ups will feel grateful [etc.]. (a man of fashion, a dandy, obs).	OED
1812	sail-over	-over	1812 P. NICHOLSON <i>Mech. Exerc.</i> 267 Sail over, is the overhanging of one or more courses [of bricks] beyond the naked of the wall.	OED
1814	run-over	-over	a1814 <i>Intrigues of Day</i> II. i. in <i>New Brit. Theatre</i> I. 97 The newspapers are probably arrived, and I'll just give them a run-over.	OED
1819	throw over	-over	1819 <i>Hermit in London</i> III. 212 They had practised what they technically termed a throw over.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1825	take-up	up	1825 JAMIESON, <i>Tak-up, Take-up</i> , the name given to a tuck in female dress.	OED
1826	take-off	-off	1826 MISS MITFORD <i>Village Ser. II.</i> 214 ( <i>French Emigrants</i> ) Notwithstanding these take-offs, our good duchess had still the air of a lady of rank.	OED
1826	cock-up	-up	MISS MITFORD <i>Village Ser. II.</i> (1863) 429 The cock-up <u>of the nose</u> , which seems..to be snuffing up intelligence.	OED
1832	fixups	-up	1832 <i>Polit. Examiner</i> (Shelbyville, Ky.) 8 Dec. 4/1 She says Mr. Bunker sit down, well I thought I would whilst she was getting her fixups off.	OED
1832	get-off	-off	1832 <i>Chambers's Jrnl.</i> I. 121/2 As a get-off, she commences a eulogy on her butter. 1848 J. H. NEWMAN <i>Loss &amp; Gain</i> 80 'But it is an illegal declaration or vow', said Willis, 'and so not binding'. 'Where did you find that get-off?' said Charles; 'the priest put that into your head.' 1853 G. JOHNSTON <i>Nat. Hist. E. Bord.</i> I. 256 Pooh! that explanation won't do. A mere get-off!	OED
1832	break down	-down	1832 MARRYAT <i>N. Forster</i> xxii, These unfortunate <i>break downs</i> . 1835 BROWNING <i>Paracelsus III.</i> 70 The break-down <u>of my general aims</u> . 1883 CHALMERS <i>Local Govt.</i> 152 Any break-down or hitch in the working of the sanitary laws.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1833	get up	-up	1833 <i>Fraser's Mag.</i> VIII. 30 We attended this hole and corner get up, and can therefore give a correct report of its proceedings. (arranged meeting) 1847 LD. CANNING in Ld. Malmesbury <i>Mem.</i> (1884) I. 200 He is just like Lord Combermere in face, figure, and <u>get-up</u> , but a little bigger.	OED
1833	put-out	-out	1833 J. NEAL <i>Down-Easters</i> I. vi. 83, I shouldn't think twould be any *put-out to you to take somebody else. 1843 A. S. STEPHENS <i>High Life N.Y.</i> ii. 32 Don't be uneasy about the trouble, it won't be no put out to Captain Doolittle.	OED
1837	gad-about	-about	1837 PALMER <i>Devonsh. Dialogue Gloss.</i> , <i>Gad-a-bout</i> , a gossiping rambling sort of person. 1849 LYTTON <i>Caxtons</i> 140 Your shrew-mice are sad gad-about.	OED
1837	hold-up	-up	1837 <i>Knickerbocker</i> X. 439 The wheels of the coach are shod with the preparation of iron slippers, which are essential to a hold-up.	OED
1837	let-up	-up	1837 <i>Congress. Globe</i> 25th Congress 2 Sess. App. 47/3 There was no let up in the matter: the people had so ordered it, and the gentleman ought to be satisfied.	OED
1838	walk-over	-over	1838 <i>Times</i> 29 June 8/3 [Election at Cashel] I think it not unlikely that Mr. Richard Moore may have a walk over. 1861 <i>Sporting Rev.</i> Oct. 249 Kettledrum's walk-over was quite a little tit-bit for the Yorkshiremen. 1889 <i>Century Mag.</i> July 403/1 That's the bay stallion there,..and he's never been beaten. It's his walk-over.	OED
1839	boke-out	-out	1839 (v. or n.) meaning <i>swell out</i> [from poke (pocket)] to gain bulk and pre-eminence; probably as a poke or pocket does when full (Norfolk, Suffex) Holloway p. 15.	Holloway

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1839	bumble-off	-off	1839 (v. or n.) meaning to set off in a hurry. Holloway, p. 22	Holloway
1839	colt-in	-in	1839 (v. or n.) to/a fall in as the surface of a pit or quarry Holloway p. 35. see also 1679 PLOT <i>Staffordsh.</i> (1686) 133 If the coal be full of rifts, it is so much the more apt to colt in upon the Workmen. <i>Ibid.</i> 306 [The earth]..suddenly coped or colted down upon him.	Holloway OED
1841	mix-up	-up	1841 S. BAMFORD <i>Passages Life Radical</i> I. xv. 94, I had expected being conducted to London alone, and certainly was not prepared for a mix-up with these men.	OED
1841	send-off	-off	1841 <i>Spirit of Times</i> 18 Dec. 499/2 Sleepy John was the favorite against the field; by bad management of the groom John got a miserable send off and lost at least fifty yards.	OED
1841	send-off	-off	1841 <i>Spirit of Times</i> 18 Dec. 499/2 Sleepy John was the favorite against the field; by bad management of the groom John got a miserable send off and lost at least fifty yards.	OED
1841	set-ups	-up	1841 <i>Civ. Engin. &amp; Arch. Jrnl.</i> IV. 264/1 The set-ups on the rail with the line fixed.	OED
1841	sit-upons	-upon	1841 J. T. J. HEWLETT <i>Parish Clerk</i> I. 126 With a pair of the master's sit-upons that wanted reparation.	OED
1846	bust-up	-up	1846 <i>Knickerbocker</i> XXVIII. 313 The houdaciousest bust-up I ever seed.	OED
1847	look in	-in	1847 L. HUNT <i>Men, Women &amp; B.</i> I. xv. 293 The Induction to the 'Mirror of Magistrates' is a look in at the infernal regions.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1847	shake-up	-up	1847 J. S. MILL <i>Lett.</i> (1910) I. 131 To give that general shake-up to the torpid mind of the nation which the French Revolution gave to Continental Europe.	OED
1848	pick-up	-up	1848 TROLLOPE <i>Kellys &amp; O'Kellys</i> III. xi. 269 The pick-up on the Derby is about four thousand. 1860 [see B]. 1871 L. H. BAGG <i>4 Years at Yale</i> 46 <i>Pick-up</i> ,..a street-walker, of the less disreputable sort. 1886 <i>Daily News</i> 27 July 3/2 [A cricketer] conspicuous for the quickness of his pick-up and the accuracy of his return.	OED
1848	tilt-up	-up	1848 Tilt-up. The American sandpiper [see TEETER n. 2].	OED
1849	hoedown	-down	[1807 W. IRVING <i>Salmagundi</i> 7 Mar. 98 As to dancing, no Long-Island negro could shuffle you ‘double trouble’, or ‘hoe corn and dig potatoes’ more scientifically.] 1841 <i>Picayune</i> (New Orleans) 14 Jan. 2/1 He looks and walks the character to the life, and some of his touches are of the genuine ‘hoe down’, ‘corn-field’ order. 1849 T. T. JOHNSON <i>Sights Gold Region</i> iv. 38 One of our party commenced a regular hoe-down, knocking his shins with heavy boots.	OED
1850	stow-away	-away	1850 <i>Morning Chron.</i> 22 July 6/1 All the passengers were summoned on deck that their names might be read over, their tickets produced, and a search made in the steerage, and in every hole and corner of the ship, for ‘stow-aways’.	OED
1853	fill-up	-up	1853 E. TWISLETON <i>Let.</i> 6 Feb. (1928) iv. 69 The three first [men] are cousins..and the latter is a fill-up [at a dinner-table].	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1853	put-in	-in	1853 'MARK TWAIN' in <i>Hannibal</i> (Missouri) <i>Jrnl.</i> 25 May 3/1 Never speak when it's not your '*put-in'. 1903 W. N. HARBEN <i>Abner Daniel</i> xxxv. 301 This ain't no put~in o' mine, gracious knows. I hain't got nothin', an' I don't expect to lose or gain by what is done. 1962 <i>Times</i> 11 Jan. 4/3 The Navy came out better in the matter of put-ins against the head.	OED
1855	look up	-up	1855 D. G. ROSSETTI <i>Let.</i> 25 Nov. (1965) I. 278 Hughes..gave them a look up about it. 1888 'R. BOLDREWOOD' <i>Robbery under Arms</i> I. xiv. 191 We foraged up Aileen's mare, and made it up to ride over to George Storefield's, and gave him a look-up.	OED
1856	smash-up	-up	1856 M. J. HOLMES ' <i>Lena Rivers</i> ' 36 The old lady, sure of a <i>smash- up</i> this time, had attempted to rise. 1858 HOLLAND <i>Titcomb's Lett.</i> viii. 74 Follow it, and see how long it will be before you come to a stump and a smash-up. 1890 S. W. BAKER <i>Wild Beasts</i> I. 16 A hollow bullet..is intended..to secure an expansion and smash-up <u>of</u> the lead upon impact with the animal	OED
1857	kick-off	-off	1857 HUGHES <i>Tom Brown</i> I. v, Hasn't old Brook won the toss..and got choice of goals and kick-off? 1895 WELLDON <i>G. Eversley's Friendsh.</i> 161 The match was hotly contested from the kick-off to the finish.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1857	run-around	-around	1857 <i>Knickerbocker</i> XLIX. 97 There comes us a ‘run-round’ on the end of our pen-finger. 1872 TALMAGE <i>Serm.</i> 224 Some hypochondriac with a ‘run-around’ or a ‘hang-nail’. 1913 J. LONDON <i>Valley of Moon</i> III. iv. 352 His finger was hurting too much, he said... ‘It might be a run-around,’ Saxon hazarded. 1968 LEIDER & ROSENBLUM <i>Dict. Dermatol. Words</i> 364 <i>Run(-)around..</i> , is colloquial for inflammatory conditions of the soft parts about nails and conveys the idea of tendency to extend circularly.	OED
1859	drag out	-out	a1859 <i>Southern Sketches</i> (Bartlett), He's a rael stormer, ring clipper, snow belcher, and drag out. 1870 <i>Nation</i> 30 June 411/2 The number of encounters,..knock-downs, drag-outs, [etc.]..in which the Representative..has been engaged.	OED
1859	flare-up	-up	1859 M. NAPIER <i>Life Dundee</i> I. II. 351 The star of Lauderdale..well nigh consumed the patriot Duke [Hamilton] with the fierceness of its flare-up.	OED
1859	pull off	-off	1859 <i>Musketry Instr.</i> 17 It is erroneous to suppose that by loosening the sear or any other pin an easier or lighter pull off is obtained.	OED
1860	make-over	-over	[1860 <i>Vanity Fair</i> 27 Oct. 214/2 There's Miss Angelica Makeover...Her hair is coarse but by miracles of art and patience she has trained it into waves of beauty.] 1925 <i>Woman's World</i> Apr. 52/2 Like the first dress, it is an excellent type, either for a new dress or a makeover.	OED
1861	burn off	-off	1861 W. MORGAN <i>Jrnl.</i> 27 Feb. (1963) iii. 28 Not an over excellent *burn off--there having been of late a good deal of wet.	OED
1861	burn-off	-off	1861 W. MORGAN <i>Jrnl.</i> 27 Feb. (1963) iii. 28 Not an over excellent *burn off--there having been of late a good deal of wet.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1861	sit-down	-down	1861 MRS. STOWE <i>Pearl of Orr's Island</i> I. xii. 104, I am come here for a good sit-down by your kitchen-fire.	OED
1861	stand-up	-up	1861 MAYHEW <i>Lond. Labour</i> III. 202/1 It was a penny a dance for each of 'em as danced, and each stand-up took a quarter of an hour.	OED
1864	break-down	-down	a1864 <i>New Eng. Tales</i> (Bartlett), Don't clear out when the quadrilles are over, for we are going to have a break~down to wind up with. 1877 BURNAND ' <i>Ride to Khiva</i> ' 11 Clog-dancers, or nigger duettists, at a Music Hall with a breakdown. 1881 <i>Gd. Words</i> XXII. 41/2 The men followed with a fiendish 'breakdown'.	OED
1864	fit-up	-up	1864 P. PATERSON <i>Glimpses Real Life</i> xxxiv. 333 The theatre was what is called 'a fit-up', erected in the large room at..a small hotel of the town.	OED
1865	dress-up	-up	1865 A. D. T. WHITNEY <i>Gayworthys</i> II. vii. 132 'Will you go to meeting, Gershom?' Joanna asked him... 'I guess not...the dress-up takes down the devotion, rather, for me.'	OED
1865	pay-off	-off	1865 DICKENS <i>Our Mutual Friend</i> I. I. ii. 32 Twemlow received an invitation to dine at Veneerings, expressly to meet the Member, the Engineer, the Pay-off of the National Debt, the Poem on Shakespeare, the Grievance, and the Public Office.	OED
1866	fetch-up	-up	1866 A. D. WHITNEY <i>L. Goldthwaite</i> x, It isn't the fall that hurts, it's the fetch-up.	OED
1867	fix-ups	-up	1867 W. H. DIXON <i>New Amer.</i> I. 191 Claret-cobbler..eye-opener, fix-ups, or any other Yankee deception in the shape of liquor.	OED
1867	fly-up	-up	1867 SMYTH <i>Sailor's Word-bk.</i> , *Fly-up, a sudden deviation upwards from a sheer line.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1867	stayaway	-away	1867 <i>Ch. &amp; St. Rev.</i> 2 Feb. 99 The intolerable dulness of the sermons, and the want of sympathy evinced by the sermonisers with the political aspirations of the *stayaways, were the reasons given.	OED
1868	roustabout	-about	1868 <i>Putnam's Mag.</i> Sept. 342 As the steamer was leaving the levée, about forty black deck-hands or 'roustabouts' gathered at the bows. 1872 SCHELE DE VERE <i>Americanisms</i> 225 The Western rough is frequently a roustabout.	OED
1868	roustabouts	-about	1868 <i>Putnam's Mag.</i> Sept. 342 As the steamer was leaving the levée, about forty black deck-hands or 'roustabouts' gathered at the bows.	OED
1868	row-over	-over	1868 W. BROUGH <i>Field of Cloth of Gold</i> v. 41 Here I am you see, Coming to trial, should the plaintiff halt, Defendant claims a judgement by default. So you are mine; and I my rival crow over. It's what they call in boat-racing a row over.	OED
1873	dry-up	-up	1873 J. H. BEADLE <i>Undevel. West</i> 711 The plowman returns to his work without waiting for a 'dry-up'.	OED
1873	run-off	-off	1873 <i>Carthusian</i> June 56 Hanson and Jeaffreson ran a dead heat for second place... The run-off for the second prize was won by Hanson.	OED
1874	cut-out	-out	1874 in KNIGHT <i>Dict. Mech.</i> 1887 SPONS <i>Househ. Management</i> (1887) 95 Cut-outs or safety valves, are essential to the security of a house.	OED
1874	poke out	-out	1874 RUSKIN <i>Hortus Inclusus</i> (1887) 3 We go into the Sacristy and have a reverent little poke out <u>of</u> relics.	OED
1875	knock-off	-off	1875 KNIGHT <i>Dict. Mech.</i> 1240/1 <i>Knock off</i> ( <i>Knitting-machine</i> ), the piece which, at the proper moment, removes the loops from the tier of needles.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1876	freeze-up	-up	1876 <i>Oregon Weekly Tribune</i> (The Dalles) 29 Jan. 3/2 We hope to see the day when..all the inhabitants east of the Cascades will not be detrimentally affected by any freeze-up which may occur.	OED
1876	pop-over	-over	1876 M. N. F. HENDERSON <i>Pract. Cooking</i> 71 Breakfast Puffs, or Pop-overs... May be baked in roll-pans. 1887 A. A. HAYES <i>Jesuit's Ring</i> 120 Broiled chicken and pop-overs.	OED
1877	wrap-around	-around	1877 (n) BROWNING <i>Agamemnon</i> 120 A wrap-round [Gr.] with no outlet..I fence about him--the rich woe of the garment.	OED
1878	hold-up	-up	1878 F. M. A. ROE <i>Army Lett.</i> (1909) 206 The driver is their only protector, and the stage route is through miles and miles of wild forest, and in between huge boulders where a 'hold-up' could be so easily accomplished.	OED
1879	catch-up	-up	1879 J. T. FIELDS <i>Verses for a Few Friends</i> 23 What impelled me then to snatch up In my arms this ghostly catch-up, Who can tell? 1918 <i>Q. Jnl. Econ.</i> 32 645 The assumed catch-up in prices must somehow change precipitately back into a lag.	OED
1879	burst-up	-up	1879 <i>Daily News</i> 22 Sept. 2/1 A speedy burst-up <u>of the whole agricultural system.</u>	OED
1881	turn-off	-off	1881 'R. BOLDREWOOD' <i>Robbery under Arms</i> (1888) III. xvii. 255 It's the wrong turn-off that makes a man lose his way.	OED
1883	blow back	-back	1883 J. D. FULTON <i>Sam Hobart</i> 224 The flames originated from the '*blow back' on the engine.	OED
1883	call-off	-off	1883 J. PARKER <i>Apost. Life</i> II. 186 No..*call-off from prolonged and arduous enquiry into profound and useful subjects.	OED
1883	call-off	-off	1883 J. PARKER <i>Apost. Life</i> II. 186 No..*call-off from prolonged and arduous enquiry into profound and useful subjects.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1883	pull-over	-over	1883 <i>Lincoln Chron.</i> 16 Mar., The sea swept over the pull-over at Sutton.	OED
1884	blow-down	-down	1884 <i>Health Exhib. Catal.</i> 52/1 Chimney Can for curing a *blow-down.	OED
1885	lean-over	-over	a1885 G. M. HOPKINS <i>Poems</i> (1918) 79 So long to this sweet spot, this leafy lean-over. 1936 E. SITWELL <i>Victoria of Eng.</i> xiii. 163 For others, again, there is the twopenny lean-over.	OED
1886	walk-around	-around	1886 <i>Official Catal. Colonial &amp; Ind. Exhib.</i> (ed. 2) 462 Their sugar plots are confined to one or two small green pieces in Tortola, worked by a ‘*walk-around’ or cattle-mill. 1888 B. MATTHEWS <i>Pen &amp; Ink</i>	OED
1887	knock-about	-about	1887 <i>Pall Mall G.</i> 17 Sept. 3/2 Bounding brothers, knock~abouts, step-dancers. 1892 <i>Daily News</i> 7 June 6/3 Singers, dancers, knockabouts, and quick-change artistes.	OED
1887	tip-up	-up	1887 A. BRASSEY <i>Last Voy.</i> xiii. (1889) 299 Another conveyance, familiarly known as a ‘Tip-up’, its narrow wheels making it liable to upset except on good roads.	OED
1888	hold-over	-over	1888 <i>Wine, Sp. &amp; Beer</i> 8 Mar. 174/1 The license became void, and being advised not to ask for a hold-over, the Company now applied to Special Sessions.	OED
1888	rake-off	-off	1888 <i>Texas Siftings</i> 28 Jan. 16/1 We always give him a rake-off, so he makes a good enough thing of it.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1888	set-off	-off	1888 C. T. JACOBI <i>Printers' Vocab.</i> 90 <i>Off-set</i> , the set-off of ink from one sheet to another of printed work whilst wet.	OED
1888	walk away	-away	1888 <i>Daily News</i> 16 July 3/6 The final heat was of course a *walk away for Thames, who won by three lengths. 1926 <i>Amer. Mercury</i> Dec. 465/2 It [sc. <i>Variety</i> ] has developed..the following new terms for a [Broadway] success: ‘zowied ’em’..‘walk-away hit’ and ‘clicked heavy’.	OED
1889	clean-up	-up	a1889 <i>Mod. colloq.</i> Put the machine in order, and give it a little clean-up.	OED
1889	lay-off	-off	1889 <i>Gallup</i> (New Mexico) <i>Gleaner</i> 27 Mar. 1/3 Fred Diamond is taking a lay-off.	OED
1889	put-upon	-upon	1889 J. K. JEROME <i>Three Men in Boat</i> iv, The presence of your husband's cheeses in her house she would..regard as a ‘*put upon’.	OED
1889	shut-off		1889 <i>Cent. Dict.</i> 5606/1 <i>Shut-off</i> , stoppage of anything. 1919 <i>Summary of Operations Calif. Oil Fields</i> (Calif. State Mining Bur.) V. I. 8 <i>Collar shut-off</i> , an accidental ‘shut-off’ supposed to be occasioned by the accumulation of material between the walls of a well and the casing at, or just above, a collar.	OED
1891	left-over	-over	1891 <i>Cassell's Family Mag.</i> May 374/1 They all like change of diet, so I provide all sorts of things, with the result that the ‘left-overs’, as I call them, are appalling	OED
1891	put-up	-up	1891 <i>Longm. Mag.</i> Oct. 564 We must get a *put-up at Queen's Gate.	OED
1892	flash-over	-over	1892 S. P. THOMPSON <i>Dyn.-Electr. Mach.</i> (ed. 4) 88 Commutators of the ordinary sort with thin mica insulation between the bars..are easily short-circuited by the flash-over.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1892	run-off	-off	1892-3 <i>14th Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv.</i> 149 The run-off, that is, the quantity of water flowing from the land.	OED
1894	hang-over	-over	1894 <i>Outing</i> (U.S.) XXIV. 67/2 Then there are a few ‘hang-overs’ who have tried before, and two or three green candidates. 1920 C. SANDBURG <i>Smoke &amp; Steel</i> 153 A hangover of summer song.	OED
1895	give-up	-up	1895 <i>Harper's Mag.</i> Nov. 887/1 There was no give-up to those English.	OED
1895	play-off	-off	1895 <i>Outing</i> June 50/2 In the play-off for the championship of the city, the Sodality team won a bitterly contested game.	OED
1897	booze up	-up	1897 <i>Session Paper</i> 26 Oct. 860 We..had a <i>booze up</i> together.	OED
1897	brush up	-up	1897 E. TERRY <i>Let.</i> 3 July in <i>Ellen Terry &amp; Bernard Shaw</i> (1931) 224 She looked quite nice when she'd had a nice ‘wash and a brush up’.	OED
1897	cut-over	-over	1897 <i>Encycl. Sport</i> I. 389/1 To elude quarte made with the hand very low, riposte with a cut-over thus. 1969 T. PARKER <i>Twisting Lane</i> 111 Going forward he made the first attack: a fast lunge and cut-over in Quarte.	OED
1897	dust-up	-up	1897 <i>Daily News</i> 6 Mar. 7/3 They turned at the Lasher, and after a dust-up for about a minute in Iffley, Reach did a nice piece of paddling back to the raft. (a quarrel)	OED
1897	raceabout	-about	1897 <i>Forest &amp; Stream</i> 6 Mar. 194/2 The next size, the ‘raceabout’, or the <i>fin de siècle</i> perversion of the knockabout, promises to be more popular and numerous.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1898	blow-off	-off	1898 S. M. FERGUSSON in ' <i>House' on Sport</i> I. 174 A blow-off in this wise [ <i>i.e.</i> swearing at golf] does one good now and then.	OED
1900	backup	-up	1900 G. D. HISCOX <i>Horseless Vehicles</i> xii. 262 The single lever..controls the forward speeds and the backup, doing away with the confusion arising from a multiplication of levers. 1960 <i>Times</i> 7 Mar. 8/3 The enormous artificial lake..will reach 300 miles southwards, 75 miles farther than the back-up behind the present dam.	OED
1900	frame-up	-up	1900 'FLYNT' & WALTON <i>Powers that Prey</i> 141 He could arrange a 'frame-up', and relieve 'Soapy' of the stolen pocketbook, after 'Soapy' had lifted it from his victim's pocket.	OED
1900	sneakaway	-away	1900 <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 6 June 1/3 Men who know themselves beaten already, but are not the cowards and sneakaways we sometimes make them out to be.	OED
1901	call-down	-down	1901 'H. MCHUGH' <i>John Henry</i> i. 11 The four-flush *call-down makes you back-pedal. 1917 WODEHOUSE <i>Man with Two Left Feet</i> 121 The feller that tries to get gay with me is going to get a call-down that'll make him holler for his winter overcoat.	OED
1901	clear-up	-up	1901 <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 24 May 7/1 The clear-up will have to come sooner or later.	OED
1901	fly-over	-over	1901 <i>Daily News</i> 5 Jan. 6/5 The junction for the Aldershot branch..is being..rearranged on the 'fly-over' system, that is, the down line..remains as it was, but a new one..is being brought over the top of the main line by means of a skew bridge... This 'fly-over'..will abolish a fruitful source of delay.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1901	tip-off	-off	1901 J. F. WILLARD <i>World of Graft</i> 164 'So much down now,' he said, 'and so much when the show's over. Otherwise it's a tip-off and pinch.'	OED
1903	burn-out	-out	1903 <i>Daily Chron.</i> 29 June 7/5 It has been a *burn-out <u>of three floors</u> and roof destroyed.	OED
1906	butt-in	-in	1906 H. GREEN <i>Actors' Boarding House</i> 97 Gettee 'way... No want flesh butt-ins round! a1910 'O. HENRY' <i>Rolling Stones</i> (1916) 198 Any of the Flat bush or Hackensack Meadow kind of butt-iners.	OED
1906	paddle-over	-over	1906 <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 4 July 5/1 Little more than a paddle-over for the Cambridge men.	OED
1906	pushover	-over	1906 <i>Outing</i> Jan. 461/2 To me it looks like a push-over. 1926 <i>Amer. Mercury</i> Dec. 465/2 The combination is a push-over on Loew's or any other time	OED
1909	look-over	-over	1909 R. A. WASON <i>Happy Hawkins</i> 183 Then I..took a stroll around to see that no one had been givin' us the look-over.	OED
1909	stand-off	-off	1909 E. G. NICHOLLS <i>Mod. Rugby Game</i> iii. 40 He must be capable of adequately filling the position of stand-off and of scrum half.	OED
1911	check-off	-off	1911 <i>Daily Colonist</i> (Victoria, B.C.) 27 Apr. 1/4 The management..has refused the local union a continuance of the '*check-off', which has been in force heretofore.	OED
1913	turn-around	-around	1913 A. BENNETT <i>Regent</i> x. 291 She's going to do the quickest turn-round that any ship ever did... She'll leave at noon to-morrow.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1913	blackout	-out	1913 G. B. SHAW <i>Let. 3 Apr. (1956) 188</i> The more I think of that revolving business the less I see how it can be done... There will have to be a black-out. 1935 C. DAY LEWIS <i>Time to Dance</i> 55 The arctic winter and black-out of your dreams.	OED
1917	take over	-over	1917 <i>Acts State New Jersey</i> xiv. 33 <i>Take Over</i> , the action by the department in assuming the control and maintenance of any part or parts of the State Highway System.	OED
1919	beer-up	-up	1919 W. H. DOWNING <i>Digger Dialects</i> 10 *Beer-up, a drunken orgy. 1941 K. TENNANT <i>Battlers</i> XXVIII. 314 'If he's on a real proper beer-up,' the Stray whispered, 'he may go on for days.' 1945 E. TAYLOR <i>At Mrs. Lippincote's</i> x. 89 Does you good to have a bit of a beer-up now and then.	OED
1919	bunk up	-up	1919 DOWNING <i>Digger Dialects</i> 14 Bunk-up, a lifting up. 1938 F. D. SHARPE <i>S. of Flying Squad</i> v. 51, I was given a bunk up, and..got through the wire.	OED
1919	drum up	-up	1919 <i>Athenaeum</i> 8 Aug. 728/1 I've some sugar. If you get some tea and hot water we'll have a drum up. (a making of tea)	OED
1921	check-up	-up	1921 A. WALL <i>Analytical Credits</i> 23 In any order of considerable size..the credit man should..request the local manager..to secure a check-up by night message.	OED
1922	hand-off	-off	1922 <i>Daily Mail</i> 8 Dec. 12 A dangerous scoring wing with a powerful hand-off and an elusive swerve. 1928 <i>Observer</i> 19 Feb. 27/1 [He] has a fine kick, with a strong hand-off. 1947 <i>Richmond (Va.) Times-Dispatch</i> 9 Nov. B7/8 Jones then took a handoff from McCary and tore through a wide hole on the left side of Penn's line to score.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1922	step-in	-in	1922 <i>Woman's Home Compan.</i> June 70 ( <i>caption</i> ) The children like to wear step-ins.	OED
1923	close-up	-up	1923 A. L. BENSON <i>New Henry Ford</i> 323 A 'Close-up' of Ford.	OED
1923	follow-up	-up	1923 J. D. HACKETT in <i>Managem. Engin.</i> May, <i>Follow-up</i> , methods used by the personnel department to maintain friendly relations with employees.	OED
1923	spread-over	-over	1923 <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 14 Apr. 1/2 A 'spread-over' <u>of 44 hours</u> .	OED
1925	walk-up	-up	1925 <i>Scribner's Mag.</i> Oct. 6/2 Vacation heaves into sight over the horizon..the swirling dust turned into clean sand; the only walk-up a dune; and the total night life two movie theatres.	OED
1926	crack up	-up	1926 MAINES & GRANT <i>Wise-Crack Dict.</i> 7/1 <i>Crack up</i> , wreck of an aeroplane. 1927 C. A. LINDBERGH <i>We</i> ii. 53 The propeller came in contact with the ground... My first 'crack-up'!	OED
1926	hop-off	-off	1926 <i>Daily Colonist</i> (Victoria, B.C.) 13 Jan. 1/7 The expedition planes will be..flown..to Point Barrow, where the *hop-off for the Polar flight will be made.	OED
1926	set-ups	-up	1926 R. HUGHES in <i>Hearst's Internat.</i> Feb. 44/2 A guy was tellin' me that set-ups are has-beens or never-wases who get paid to stand up just long enough to be knocked out.	OED
1927	build-up	-up	1927 <i>Collier's</i> 3 Dec. 10/4 That's the old build-up for the Patsys.	OED
1927	cover-up	-up	1927 M. A. NOBLE <i>Those 'Ashes'</i> 192 Hardinge has a good defence and cover-up.	OED
1927	gift-over	-over	1927 <i>Daily Mail</i> 8 July 7/1 That the gift-over, by which the property might pass away from the children on account of the son's marriage, was void.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1928	rub-up	-up	1928 G. CAMPBELL <i>My Mystery Ships</i> xiii. 245 We..went out to the Sound for a good 'rub up' in our drill and to get everything tested.	OED
1928	switch-over	-over	1928 <i>Daily Express</i> 12 Nov. 10/2 The opening left by America's switch-over to the 'talkies' can be brilliantly exploited.	OED
1929	go-around	-around	1929 <i>Amer. Speech</i> V. 152 To give the go-around, to avoid a person. 'He gave me the go-around.' 1942 BERREY & VAN DEN BARK <i>Amer. Thes. Slang</i> §214/1 <i>Evasion</i> ,..go-around. <i>Ibid.</i> §352/1 <i>Slight; snub</i> ,..the merry go-around. a1961 D. CARNES in WEBSTER s.v., He's been giving us the go-around.	OED
1930	lift-off	-off	1930 P. WHITE <i>How to fly Airplane</i> xxii. 303 Two men are about to execute what is known as a 'lift-off' from the wings of a bombing plane.	OED
1930	lift-off	-off	1930 P. WHITE <i>How to fly Airplane</i> xxii. 303 Two men are about to execute what is known as a 'lift-off' from the wings of a bombing plane.	OED
1931	tick-over	-over	1931 <i>Flight</i> 2 Oct. 990/2 All engines were tested on a hangar with a propeller fitted before going away, for opening and for tick-over.	OED
1933	blow-by	-by	1933 STREETER & LICHTY <i>Internal Combustion Engines</i> (ed. 4) xv. 432 The oil film is blown out by the high-pressure gases, and *blow-by occurs.	OED
1934	tick-off	-off	1934 P. ALLINGHAM <i>Cheapjack</i> ii. 18 Several show~people were in the bar. 'You're working the tick-off, aren't you?' said one of them. <i>Ibid.</i> , I discovered that 'tick-off' was the fair-ground slang for fortune-teller.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1935	carve up	-up	1935 M. HARRISON <i>Spring in Tartarus</i> I. 27 The de Launes hadn't a tosser between them. Oh my Lord, what a carve up!	OED
1935	sleep-over	-over	1935 <i>Amer. Speech</i> X. 236/1 A contributor testifies that in part of Pennsylvania, in college use, a sleep-over is a permission to stay away from church and remain in bed on Sunday morning.	OED
1935	wrapover	-over	1935 ( <i>n</i> ) <i>Times</i> 21 Oct. 11/3 There is a good wrapover on the skirt of the coat.	OED
1935	split-off	-off	1935 Z. N. HURSTON <i>Mules &amp; Men</i> I. ii. 40 ... He come and preached at dis split-off for two whole weeks. 1964 <i>New Statesman</i> 14 Feb. 248/1 The split-off <u>of science</u> into a separate culture.	OED
1936	face-up	-up	1936 <i>Discovery</i> Oct. 330/1 Here, at last, is a face-up to the relations between science and society.	OED
1936	sparkover	-over	1936 <i>Nature</i> 19 Sept. 509/1 The crackling sound of more or less prolonged duration finishes with a loud crack coincident with the final sparkover.	OED
1937	sell-off	-off	1937 <i>Sun</i> (Baltimore) 6 Feb. 19/1 The sell-off was less pronounced than that of the share market and was slower in developing.	OED
1937	sit-in	-in	1937 <i>N.Y. Times</i> 29 May 1/7 Fifty members of the Workers Alliance who tried to stage a sit-in at City Hall yesterday were removed..by a dozen policemen. (strike)	OED
1938	wrap-up	-up	1938 <i>Amer. Speech</i> XIII. 150/2 <i>Wrap-up</i> , an easy sale. Also a customer easily satisfied.	OED
1939	beer-off	-off	1939 <i>Nottingham Jrnl.</i> 15 Mar. 4/4 Children and *beer-offs. 1958 A. SILLITOE <i>Sat. Night &amp; Sun. Morning</i> vii. 98 Bill..had called at the beer-off by the street-end.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1940	beat-up	-up	1940 N. MONKS <i>Squadrons Up!</i> i. 14 Comes back over the 'drome, above the heads..twenty feet off the ground... The boys call this a 'beat-up'.	OED
1940	call-up	-up	1940 <i>Economist</i> 10 Aug. 175/2 A continuous system of call-up and training for the Industrial Army.	OED
1940	spillover	-over	1940 [see KAROK]. 1949 <i>Richmond (Va.) Times-Dispatch</i> 6 Oct. 26/1 A rush to buy got under way as soon as the opening bell sounded. This was evidently a spillover from yesterday when the market established a new high for the year.	OED
1941	brush-off	-off	1941 J. R. PARKER <i>Attorneys at Law</i> i. 10 I'd have given my eye teeth to hear Forbes getting the brush-off.	OED
1942	sign-off	-off	1942 E. CULBERTSON <i>Official Bk. Contract Bridge</i> xv. 187 Finally, there is the sign-off bid... The sign-off may be made even if the responder hold one Ace.	OED
1942	stooge-around	-around	1942 T. RATTIGAN <i>Flare Path</i> I. 37 It's a raid, I suppose. <i>Teddy</i> . It's not exactly a practice stooge-around.	OED
1943	change-up	-up	1943 J. G. T. SPINK <i>Baseball Guide &amp; Record Bk.</i> Gloss. 99 <i>Change-up</i> , change of pace, slow ball. 1945 C. YOUNG in <i>Sporting News</i> 21 June 4/3 Most pitchers change their grip on the ball for a changeup pitch, but not me.	OED
1945	roll over	-over	1945 <i>Richmond (Va.) Times-Dispatch</i> 19 Mar. 2/4 ( <i>heading</i> ) Yank describes B-29 roll over in Osaka raid.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1947	look-around	-around	1947 <i>Ann. Reg.</i> 1946 157 Field-Marshal Smuts found time to fly to Berlin for what he described as a 'private look around' with no special..objectives. 1967 M. MCLUHAN <i>Medium is Massage</i> 10 'The Medium is The Message' is a look-around to see what's happening.	OED
1949	back-off	-off	1949 <i>Sheboygan (Wisconsin) Press</i> 1 Dec. 3/1 In a grand final bake-off at the Waldorf-Astoria, Pillsbury Mills will award \$150,000 in prizes. 1965 <i>Sunday Mail (Brisbane)</i> 18 July 22/2 The Bake-Off..attracts national attention as the greatest recipe quest in this country.	OED
1949	gang-up	-up	1949 <i>Time</i> 27 June 29 Congress was..harassed by a Communist gang-up with Bose.	OED
1951	blast-off	-off	1951 M. GREENBERG <i>Travelers of Space</i> 20 <i>Blast-off</i> , the initial expenditure of energy by a space ship leaving a planet, or in emergency takeoffs.	OED
1951	spin-off	-off	1951 STANLEY & KILCULLEN <i>Federal Income Tax</i> 182 Sec. 112 (b) (11), added by the 1951 Act, permits the distribution of stock in a spin-off without recognition of gain to the stock-holders, subject to certain restrictions designed to prevent the use of spin-offs to distribute earnings and profits.	OED
1952	knock-over	-over	1952 D. F. PALING <i>Warp Knitting Technol.</i> i. 6 A forward movement of the sinker bar combined with a further downward movement of the needle bar ensures a gradual knock-over.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1953	foul-up	up	1953 'S. RANSOME' <i>Drag Dark</i> (1954) vii. 69, I couldn't judge how far I could rely on you to find the way out of this foul-up.	OED
1954	burnup	-up	1954 R. STEPHENSON <i>Introd. Nucl. Engineering</i> vii. 276 As a reactor continues to operate, the fissionable material is gradually used up and the reactivity may decrease accordingly. This is known as fuel depletion, or *burnup.	OED
1956	goof-ups	-up	1956 <i>TV Guide</i> 13-19 Oct. 4 Randolph Churchill..has told friends his embarrassment is assuaged by past goof-ups among English men of letters.	OED
1957	spin-out	-out	1957 <i>Daily Progress</i> (Charlottesville, Va.) 28 Oct. 14/6 A spin-out in the last 10 minutes of the race may have cost Tony Briggs of Charlottesville top honors in the first preliminary race before the President's Cup automobile race.	OED
1958	bump-up	-up	1958 <i>Economist</i> 13 Sept. 819/1 They are excited because of the bump-up in their support and by-election votes this year.	OED
1958	fuck-up	-up	1958 J. O'HARA <i>From Terrace</i> (1959) 257 Such a Goddam fuck-up. 1968 M. RICHLER <i>Cocksure</i> iv. 29 I'm sorry about this fuck-up, Mr Griffin.	OED
1958	put-through	-through	1958 <i>Punch</i> 8 Jan. 84/1 He..gave me the acreage, cost, cubic capacity and passenger *put-through. 1959 [see <i>put through</i> s.v. PUT v. <sup>1</sup> 52d].	OED
1961	tear-off	-off	1961 'B. WELLS' <i>Day Earth caught Fire</i> i. 7 An alert..youngish man..was at his desk busily working on tear-offs with swift, practised strokes of his red pencil.	OED
1961	trade-off	-off	1961 <i>Hovering Craft &amp; Hydrofoil</i> Oct. 32/2 Propulsion system integration allowing trade-offs between the requirements of lift and forward thrust can be achieved in a variety of ways.	OED

Table A-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Part.	Usage	Source
1964	round-off	-off	1964 <i>Trampolining</i> ('Know the Game' Ser.) 40/1 It is similar in action to the round-off in ground work tumbling.	OED
1967	foldout	-out	1967 <i>Time</i> 17 Mar. 7 The prurient appeal of an overripe foldout is no worse than the peekaboo enticement of gossip about 'People'.	OED
1967	fry-up	-up	1967 'M. ERSKINE' <i>Case with Three Husbands</i> vii. 96 The two men decided finally on a mixed grill..and a fry-up of cold potatoes.	OED
1969	put-away	-away	1969 <i>New Yorker</i> 14 June 75/1 He intercepts, and sends a light and graceful *putaway past Graebner, down the line. 1977 <i>Ibid.</i> 25 July 70/2 Connors..also carried off the next three games on the strength of some fine, deep approaches and remarkable put-away volleys.	OED
1970	rip-off	-off	1970 <i>Manch. Guardian Weekly</i> 2 May 16/4 'Who do you have on Haight Street today?' he [sc. a San Francisco drug peddler] said disgustedly... 'You have burn artists (fraudulent dope peddlers), rip-offs (thieves), and snitchers (police spies).'	OED
1976	talk-over	-over	1976 <i>Conservation News</i> Nov./Dec. 24/2 That evening Scottish Television was screening the launch and an interview with Peter Dickson at exactly the same time as BBC Scotland was screening an interview with a talk-over from our handout.	OED
1977	work over	-over	1977 <i>Financial Times</i> 1 Apr. 11/5 Some have suggested a well work-over every three years; others say once every 15 years will be sufficient.	OED
1978	dial-up	-up	1978 W. S. DAVIS <i>Information Processing Systems</i> xvi. 351 Dial-up can get expensive if the call is long distance.	OED
1981	switch-around	-around	1981 <i>Daily Tel.</i> 15 Apr. 12/7 Mr Barry Askew, 44, editor of the <i>Lancashire Evening Post</i> for 12 years, was named yesterday as editor of the <i>News of the World</i> in a switch-around by Mr Rupert Murdoch..involving two of his Fleet Street titles.	OED
1995	botch-up	-up	1995 <i>Daily Mirror</i> 23 Feb. 30/2 Be patient when you see so many people making a botch-up of things that you can do standing on your head.	OED

**APPENDIX B**  
**VERB + PARTICLE: OFF**

Table B-1. Verb + OFF formations

V-P FORM	NOUN	ADJECTIVE	PHRASAL VERB
<i>Note: Unless otherwise noted, dates are attested in OED.</i>			
back off			1938
bake off	1949		
beat off			1650
blast off	1951	1958	1951
break off	1804		1655
brush off	1941		1631
burn off	1861		1843
buy off	(Google, but not OED)		1629
call off	1883	(called off)	1633
cast off	1741	1746	1400
check off	1911	1922	1839
choke off			1818
clean off			1839
clear off			1766
cookoff	X		
come off	1634		1386-Imperative (1912-come off it)
cut off	1741	1840	1300
die off	1918		1697
drop off	1958	1925	1709
dry off			
face off	1896		1887
feed off			1807 (feed X off/fed off by)
fight off	1930		1787 (intr.),
flick off	Urban Dict.		1887?
get off	1832		1607
hand off	1922		1897
head off			(Google, but not OED)
hold off		1893	1420
jump off	1873	(Google, but not OED)	
kick off	1857	1973	1840
knock off	1875		1611
lay off	1889		1592

Table B-1. Continued

leave off			1387
lift off	1930	1907	1959
log off	?	?	1983
mark off			1803
pair off	(1722-pairing off)		1722
pay off	1865		1607
piss off		(pissed off)	1922
play off	1895		1598
pull off	1859	1902	c1000
put off	1549		1456
rip off	1970	1973	1884
round off	1964	1846	1680
run off <sup>1</sup> (water)	1892		1707
run off <sup>2</sup> (election, race)	1873	1924	1760
scratch off		(Google, but not OED)	(Google, but not OED)
see off			1915
sell off	1937		1700
send off	1841		1666
set off	1621	1722	1596
show off	1776	1818	1793
shrug off			1949
shut off	1889	1869	1824
sign off	1942	1942	1838
sound off	(Google, but not OED)	(Google, but not OED)	1909
spin off	1951	(Google, but not OED)	1601
split off	1935	1935	1855
spout off			(Google, but not OED)
take off	1826		1300
tear off	1961	1889	1941
tick off	1934	(ticked off)	1854
tip off	1901		1700
trade off	1961		1793
turn off	1881		1869
write off	1752	1984	1682

Table B-2. Chronological listing of particle OFF combinations

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
OE	<b>off-spring</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>OE</b> <i>Agreement between Abbot Wulfric &amp; Ealdred</i> (Sawyer 1455) in S. E. Kelly <i>Charters of St. Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury</i> (1995) 118 þis sy gedon for Siferð, & for his <b>ofsprincg</b> .	OED
eOE	<b>off drive</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>eOE</b> <i>Bald's Leechbk.</i> (Royal) III. xxxix. 332 Seo sealf wile.. þone wyrm þær on deadne gedeþ oþþe cwicne <b>*ofdrifȝ</b> . <b>a1300</b> in C. Brown <i>Eng. Lyrics 13th Cent.</i> (1932) 68 Pyne & deþ him wile <b>of-dryue</b> . <b>1555-8</b> T. PHAER tr. Virgil <i>Aeneid</i> I. Cijb, With the light of torches great the darke <b>ofdrive</b> atones. <b>a1729</b> E. TAYLOR <i>Metrical Hist. Christianity</i> (1962) 420 Brave Alice Driver who Did when a girle <b>off drive</b> her fathers plough.	OED
eOE	<b>off hew</b>	P-V V	off-	[ <b>eOE</b> tr. Bede <i>Eccl. Hist.</i> (Tanner) III. xviii. 238 He.. Mercna þeode & þara neahmægða, <b>ofheawnum</b> þy getreowleasan heafde Pendan, to gife Cristes gelefan gecerde.] <b>c1540</b> (?a1400) <i>Gest Historiale Destr. Troy</i> 6474 Hondes <b>*of hew</b> heturly fast.	OED
eOE	<b>onset</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>eOE</b> (Mercian) <i>Vespasian Psalter</i> l. 20 (21) <i>Tunc inponent super altare tuum uitulos</i> : ðonne <b>onsettað</b> ofer wibed ȝin calfur.	OED
lOE	<b>off fear</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>lOE</b> <i>Anglo-Saxon Chron.</i> (Laud) (Peterborough contin.) anno 1131 Ealle þe hit sægon wæron swa <b>offæred</b> swa hi næfre ær ne wæron. <b>a1225</b> (?c1175) <i>Poema Morale</i> (Lamb.) 157 in R. Morris <i>Old Eng. Homilies</i> (1868) 1st Ser. 169 þer we muȝen bon eþe <b>offerd</b> [?a1250 <i>Digby ofherd</i> ] and herde us adreden. <b>c1225</b> (?c1200) <i>St. Katherine</i> 670 Ha wes sumdel offruht and <b>offearet</b> . <b>c1275</b> (?a1200) <i>LAȝAMON Brut</i> (Calig.) 7730 Swa wes al þa uerde ladliche <b>of-færed</b> . <b>c1275</b> (?a1200) <i>LAȝAMON Brut</i> (Calig.) 23424 þa wes þe king Frolle laðliche <b>of-ferred</b> . <b>c1275</b> (?a1216) <i>Owl &amp; Nightingale</i> (Calig.) 978 Hi miȝte oferen here brost. <b>a1333</b> <i>WILLIAM OF SHOREHAM Poems</i> (1902) 125 Most here no fend <b>offere</b> .	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
OE	<b>of-fal</b>	P-V-V	off-	<b>OE</b> (Northumbrian) <i>Lindisf. Gospels: Mark</i> xiii. 25 Stellae caeli erunt decidentes : steorras heofnes biðon <b>offallende</b> .	OED
1000	<b>pull off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>c1000</b> [see sense 1]. <b>c1450</b> <i>M.E. Med. Bk.</i> (Heinrich) 92 <b>Pul of</b> þe croppes, and clippe hem wyþ a peyre sheris on smale peces. <b>1508</b> <i>DUNBAR Flyting</i> 157 Thow plukkis the pultre, and scho <b>pullis</b> off the pennis. <b>1586</b> <i>A. DAY Eng. Secretary II.</i> (1625) 83 <b>Pull off</b> my bootes and spurres.	OED
1275	<b>off smite</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>c1275</b> (?a1200) <i>LAZAMON Brut</i> (Calig.) 13012 Arður..of-toc þene eotend..and þat þih him * <b>of-smat</b> [ <b>c1300</b> <i>Otho</i> of-smot].	OED
1275	<b>off swip</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>c1275</b> (?a1200) <i>LAZAMON Brut</i> (Calig.) 4081 Æft he him to sweinde & þa hond him * <b>of-swipte</b> .	OED
1300	<b>off weave</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>c1300</b> <i>St. Thomas Becket</i> (Laud) 951 in C. Horstmann <i>Early S.-Eng. Legendary</i> (1887) 133 þo saint thomas hadde is masse i-songue, his chesible he gan * <b>of weue</b> . <b>c1330</b> (?a1300) <i>Arthour &amp; Merlin</i> (Auch.) 6873 þer was mani heued <b>of weued</b> .	OED
1300	<b>cut-off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>a1300</b> <i>E.E. Psalter</i> cxviii. 39 Cute mine up-braidinge [WYCLIF <b>1382 Kut of</b> my repref,	OED
1300	<b>take off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>a1300</b> <i>Cursor M.</i> 14318 He bad..Of þe tumb <b>tak of</b> þe lidd.	OED
1330	<b>off shear</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>c1330</b> (?c1300) <i>Bevis of Hampton</i> (Auch.) 816 A spanne of þe groin be-forn Wiþ is swerd he haþ * <b>of schoren</b> . <b>a1425</b> <i>Northern Passion</i> (Harl.) 758 And toke þe ere þat was <b>of-shorn</b> .	OED
1330	<b>off twitch</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>c1330</b> (?c1300) <i>Bevis of Hampton</i> (Auch.) 3882 His sclauin ech palmer * <b>of twiȝte</b> .	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1375	<b>off turn</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>a1375</b> <i>William of Palerne</i> 2590 William hent hastili þe hert & meliors þe hinde, & [a]s smartli as þei couþe þe skinnes <b>*of turned</b> .	OED
1375	<b>lay off (from)</b>	V-P V	-off (from)	<b>c1375</b> <i>Sc. Leg. Saints</i> iii. ( <i>Andrew</i> ) 684 His clathis all fra hym he lad. 1526 TINDALE <i>Eph.</i> iv. 22 Laye from you that olde man, which is corrupte thorowe the deceavable lustes. <b>1601</b> SHAKES. <i>Jul. C.</i> I. ii. 243 He was very loath to lay his fingers <b>off it</b> . <b>1611</b> BIBLE <i>Jonah</i> iii. 6 He laid his robe from him.	OED
1386	<b>come off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>c1386</b> CHAUCER <i>Friar's T.</i> 304 Yis quod this Somonour.. <b>Com of</b> , and lat me ryden hastily. Yif me xii. pens. <b>1413</b> LYDG. <i>Pilgr. Sowle</i> IV. xx. (1483) 66 <b>Come of, come of</b> , and slee me here as blyue. (Imperative only)	OED
1387	<b>off-cast</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>a1387</b> J. TREVISA tr. R. Higden <i>Polychron.</i> (St. John's Cambr.) IV. 439 Men ete skynnes of scheldes and <b>of cast</b> [ <i>v.rr.</i> outcast, of castyng; <i>L. purgamenta</i> ] of herbes þat clevede on þe walles. <b>1587</b> SIR P. SIDNEY & A. GOLDING tr. P. de Mornay <i>Trewnesse Christian Relig.</i> xxxii. 600 How would those greate men haue yeelded to such an <b>ofcast</b> ?	OED
1387	<b>leave off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>a1387</b> J. TREVISA tr. R. Higden <i>Polychron.</i> (St. John's Cambr.) VII. 377 Leve of [ <i>L Desiste</i> ], Alwyn, wiþ þy good wille. <b>c1400</b> <i>Destr. Troy</i> 3587 Lefe of þis langore.	OED
1393	<b>off shred</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>a1393</b> GOWER <i>Confessio Amantis</i> (Fairf.) I. 2837 Hew doun this tree, and lett if falle..And let <b>*of schreden</b> every braunche.	OED
1393	<b>off tear</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>a1393</b> GOWER <i>Confessio Amantis</i> (Fairf.) III. 2010 He hire Pappes scholde <b>*of tere</b> Out of hire brest. <b>a1500</b> (?a1400) <i>Morte Arthur</i> 3745 Hys Ryche A-tyre he wold haue <b>of-torne</b> .	OED
1400	<b>off-casting</b>	P-V Ger	off-	<b>c1400</b> tr. R. Higden <i>Polychron.</i> (Tiber.) f. 143, Men ete skynnes of scheeldes & <b>of castyng</b> of herbes þat cleuede on þe walles.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1400	<b>off cast</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>c1400</b> (?c1390) <i>Sir Gawain &amp; Green Knight</i> 1147 Couples hentes <b>of kest</b> . <b>c1430</b> (c1380) CHAUCER <i>Parl. Fowls</i> 132 Be glad, thou redere, and thy sorwe <b>of-caste</b> . <b>?1592</b> A. WILLET <i>Sacrorum Emblematum Centuria Vna II.</i> xlvi, We ought not <b>off cast</b> all hope.	OED
1400	<b>off whip</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>a1400</b> (?c1300) <i>Bevis of Hampton</i> (Sutherl.) 868 * <b>Ofwypt</b> [ <b>c1330</b> Auch Sum kniȝt Beues so ofrauȝte, þe heued of at þe ferste drauȝte].	OED
1400	<b>cast off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>c1400</b> <i>Destr. Troy</i> 12661 Palomydon.. <b>cast of</b> his clothis cantly & wele. <b>c1400</b> MANDEVILLE v. 41 A woman myghte wel passe there, withouten <b>castynge of</b> of hire Clothes. <b>1609</b> BP. BARLOW <i>Answ. Nameless Cath.</i> 274 Them hee <b>casteth off</b> as the fellow..did his spectacles. <b>1697</b> W. DAMPIER <i>Voy.</i> I. vii. 165 In a weeks time the Tree <b>casts off</b> her old Robes.	OED
1420	<b>hold off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>c1420</b> <i>Pallad. on Husb.</i> I. 98 An heir hil, that wynd that wold offend Let <b>holde of</b> . <b>1580</b> LLYL Euphues (Arb.) 387 Thou <b>holdest</b> me <b>off</b> with many delayes.	OED
1423	<b>onset</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1423</b> in J. M. Thomson <i>Reg. Magni Sigilli Scotorum</i> (1912) I. 11 Twa forestar stedis..with the gamyn <b>onsetis</b> and dwelling places that thai now haff.	OED
1425	<b>off race</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>a1425</b> (a1400) <i>Prick of Conscience</i> (Galba & Harl.) 6704 þe strenthe of hungre sal þam swa chace þat þair awen flesshe þai sal * <b>of-race</b> .	OED
1425	<b>off rive</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>a1425</b> (a1400) <i>Prick of Conscience</i> (Galba & Harl.) 7379 And þair awen flessch * <b>of-ryve</b> and race.	OED
1450	<b>off glide</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>c1450</b> (?a1400) <i>Duke Roland &amp; Sir Otuel</i> 475 The Nasell of his helme * <b>of-glade</b> .	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1456	<b>put off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1456</b> SIR G. HAYE <i>Law Arms</i> (S.T.S.) 158 It war than spedefull that sik a man war <b>put off</b> for the better. <b>1526</b> TINDALE <i>Col.</i> iii. 9 Ye have <b>put off</b> the olde man with his workes, and have putt on the nue. <b>1535</b> COVERDALE <i>Song Sol.</i> v. 3, I haue <b>put off</b> my cote, how can I do it on agayne? <b>1627</b> CAPT. SMITH <i>Seaman's Gram.</i> xiii. 61 If we be <b>put off</b> , charge them with all your great and small shot. <b>1862</b> <i>Temple Bar Mag.</i> VI. 331 Don't be <b>put off</b> this by any consideration of weight or expense.	OED
1500	<b>off-smite</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>a1500</b> (1422) J. YONGE tr. <i>Secreta Secret.</i> (Rawl.) 136 His hede he makyd <b>of-Smyte</b> .	OED
1515	<b>off trench</b>	P-V V	off-	? <b>1515</b> A. BARCLAY <i>Egloges</i> II. sig. Mij <sup>v</sup> , His nose & earys, * <b>of trenchyd</b> were also.	OED
1533	<b>off-shear</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>1533</b> J. GAU tr. C. Pedersen <i>Richt Vay</i> 58 Thay ar heretikis <b>offchorne</b> fra ye kirk of Christ.	OED
1540	<b>off hurl</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>c1540</b> (?a1400) <i>Gest Historiale Destr. Troy</i> 6722 His helme * <b>of hurlit</b> & his hed bare. <b>1634</b> W. LATHUM <i>Phyala Lachrymarum</i> 19 Thou for preferment in a better world Gav'st us the slip, and our care quite <b>off hurl'd</b> .	OED
1542	<b>off-come</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1542</b> R. RECORD <i>Ground of Artes</i> (1575) 127 The <b>ofcome</b> or product. <b>1570</b> J. DEE in H. Billingsley tr. Euclid <i>Elem. Geom.</i> XI. sig. 349, The roote Cubik of that <b>ofcome</b> or product, shall be the second number sought. <b>a1690</b> S. JEAKE (1696) 21 Which is called the <i>Multiplee..and..sometime the Offcome</i> .	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1549	<b>put-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1549</b> LATIMER <i>Serm. Ploughers</i> (Arb.) 36 There be so manie <b>put offes</b> , so many *put byes, so many respectes, and considerations of worldly wisedome. <b>1549</b> [see PUT-OFF 1]. <b>1549</b> LATIMER <i>3rd Serm. bef. Edw. VI</i> (Arb.) 79 Nowe they haue theyr shyftes, and theyr <b>putofs</b> sainge, we maye not go before a lawe, we maye breake no order.	OED
1549	<b>put-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1549</b> LATIMER <i>3rd Serm. bef. Edw. VI</i> (Arb.) 79 Nowe they haue theyr shyftes, and theyr <b>putofs</b> sainge, we maye not go before a lawe, we maye breake no order. <b>1549</b> E. BECKE <i>Bible</i> (Matthew's) Prol., Then should neyther Goddes cause nor poore mans matters haue so many <b>putoffes</b> , so many put byes & delayes. <b>1549</b> LATIMER <i>Serm. Ploughers</i> (Arb.) 36 There be so manie put offes, so many *put byes, so many respectes, and considerations of worldly wisedome. <b>1825</b> HONE <i>Every-day Bk. I.</i> 603 This delay..is occasioned by 'laying to' for ' <b>put offs</b> ' <u>of single persons</u> and parties, in Thames wherries.	OED
1555	<b>off set</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>a1555</b> H. LATIMER <i>Serm. &amp; Remains</i> (1845) 311 When you thus get out of your way at the first <b>off-set</b> . <b>1628</b> in A. Macdonald & J. Dennistoun <i>Misc. Maitland Club</i> (1843) III. 373 The Quenis Chalmer the pannallis of it abone the hingingis..to be fair wrocht with armes antikis and thair <b>afsettis</b> . <b>1629</b> J. PARKINSON <i>Paradisi in Sole</i> xi. 114 The root is..compassed with a number of small rootes, or of <b>of-sets</b> round about it. (off-shoots) <b>1888</b> C. T. JACOBI <i>Printers' Vocab.</i> 90 <b>Off-set</b> , the set-off of ink from one sheet to another of printed work whilst wet. <b>1888</b> C. T. JACOBI <i>Printers' Vocab., Sheeted</i> , this expression is used when heavily printed work has to be placed sheet by sheet between other sheets to prevent <b>off-set</b> of ink.	OED
1555	<b>offset</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>a1555</b> H. LATIMER <i>Serm. &amp; Remains</i> (1845) 311 When you thus get out of your way at the first <b>off-set</b> .	OED
1570	<b>off shake</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1570-6</b> W. LAMBARD <i>Perambulation Kent</i> (1826) 219 They not their sinnes..* <b>of shake</b> . <b>1892</b> I. ZANGWILL <i>Children of Ghetto</i> II. 20 We rest not, but stand, <b>Off-shaken</b> our sloth.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1578	<b>off scour</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1578</b> H. LYTE tr. R. Dodoens <i>Nieuwe Herball</i> III. vi. 322 They <b>of scoure</b> and clense al inwardre partes.	OED
1578	<b>off-scour</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1578</b> H. LYTE tr. R. Dodoens <i>Nieuwe Herball</i> III. vi. 322 They <b>of scoure</b> and clense al inwardre partes.	OED
1579	<b>offscum</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1579</b> T. LODGE <i>Def. Plays</i> 3 A little pamphlet..I fynd it the <b>offscome</b> [ <i>mispr. oftscome</i> ] of imperfections.	OED
1592	<b>lay off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>c1592</b> MARLOWE <i>Massacre Paris</i> (? 1600) B4, Thou traitor Guise, lay of thy bloody hands! <b>1628</b> tr. <i>Tasso's Aminta</i> I. i. B4 Stay for me till I haue in yon fresh fount Layd off the sweat and dust that yesterday I soylde me with.	OED
1594	<b>off chop</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1594</b> R. CAREW tr. Tasso <i>Godfrey of Bulloigne</i> v. 213 Corps whose arme and hand <b>*off chopped</b> are	OED
1596	<b>set off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1596</b> SHAKES. <i>1 Hen. IV</i> , V. i. 88 This present enterprize <b>set off</b> his head. <b>1597</b> SHAKES. <i>2 Hen. IV</i> , IV. i. 145 Every thing set off, That might so much as thinke you Enemies. <b>1632</b> BP. HALL <i>Hard Texts</i> 1 John iii. 15 If any mans heart bee set upon the world, it is set off from God. <b>1651</b> <i>Soliloquies</i> vi, Do Thou set off my heart from all these earthly vanities.	OED
1598	<b>play off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1598</b> SHAKESPEARE <i>Henry IV, Pt. 1</i> II. v. 16 When you breath in your watering they cry hem, and bid you <b>play it off</b> . <b>1607</b> T. DEKKER & G. WILKINS <i>Iests to make you Merie</i> sig. H3 <sup>v</sup> , He requested them to <b>play off</b> the sacke and begon. <b>1645</b> H. BOLD <i>Adventure in Poems</i> (1664) 136 <b>Play off</b> your Canns (you Rogues) your Case I'le warrant, If Fidle's good. <b>1721</b> G. ROUSSILLON tr. R. A. de Vertot <i>Hist. Rev. Portugal</i> 83 There should be fireworks ready to be <b>play'd off</b> .	OED
1601	<b>spin off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1601</b> HOLLAND <i>Pliny</i> II. 549 One would imagine he saw every woman making hast to <b>spin off</b> her distaffe, striving avie who shall have done her taske first.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1606	<b>off-cap</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1606</b> tr. R. Rollock <i>Comm. 2 Thess.</i> 170 in <i>Lect. vpon 1st &amp; 2nd Epist. Paul to Thessalonians</i> , They are enemies..all their doings, becking, and <b>off-cap</b> , and good dayes..are fained.	OED
1607	<b>get off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1607</b> SHAKES. <i>Cor.</i> II. i. 141 They fought together, but Auffidius <b>got off</b> . <b>1687</b> MIEGE <i>Gt. Fr. Dict.</i> 11, To <b>get off</b> from his Horse, <i>descendre de Cheval</i> .	OED
1607	<b>pay off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1607</b> T. DEKKER <i>Whore of Babylon</i> sig. I4 <sup>v</sup> , All my sinnes are paid off. <b>1732</b> SWIFT ( <i>title</i> ) A proposal to <b>pay off</b> the debt of the nation.	OED
1611	<b>knock off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1611</b> SHAKES. <i>Cymb.</i> V. iv. 199 <b>Knocke off</b> his Manacles. <b>1666</b> BOYLE <i>Orig. Formes &amp; Qualities</i> , If a parcel of Matter be <b>knockt off</b> from another. <b>1651</b> GATAKER in <i>Fuller's Abel Rediv.</i> , <i>Ridley</i> (1867) I. 230 He returned..to his study, where he sat, unless suitors or some other affaers <b>knocked him off</b> . <b>1767</b> 'A. BARTON' <i>Disappointment</i> I. i. 10 As for M <sup>c</sup> Snip, he intends to <b>knock off</b> business, home to England and purchase a title. <b>1817</b> PEACOCK <i>Melincourt</i> III. 68 He had..to dispose of..a christening, a marriage, and a funeral; but he would <b>knock them off</b> as fast as he could. <b>1811</b> JANE AUSTEN <i>Let.</i> 6 June (1952) 288 As you <b>knock off</b> a week from the end of her visit, & <i>Martha</i> rather more from the beginning, the thing is out of the question.	OED
1615	<b>off-shake</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>1615</b> J. SYLVESTER tr. G. de S. du Bartas <i>Second Session Parl. Vertues Reall</i> 43 His Fruit, yer ripe, shall be <b>off-shaken</b> all.	OED
1616	<b>off cap</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>a1616</b> SHAKESPEARE <i>Oth.</i> (1623) I. i. 10 Three Great-ones of the Cittie, (In personall suite to make me his Lieutenant) <b>Off-capt</b> [ <b>1622 Oft capt</b> ] to him. <b>1941</b> E. R. EDDISON <i>Fish Dinner</i> x. 168 Coming upon the highway..he was met with a courier on horseback who <b>off-capped</b> to him and handed him a letter	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1618	<b>off-chop</b>	P-V Adj	off-	. <b>a1618</b> J. SYLVESTER <i>Mem. Mortalitie</i> xli, Her head shee felt with whiffing steel <b>off-chopt</b> .	OED
1621	<b>set off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1621</b> FLETCHER <i>Wild Goose Chase</i> III. i, This course creature, That has no more <b>set off</b> , but his jugglings, His travell'd tricks. <b>1662</b> STILLINGFL. <i>Orig. Sacræ Ep. Ded.</i> a4b, The plain dress of the Scriptures, without the paint and <b>set-offs</b> which are added to it by the severall contending parties of the Christian World. <b>1759</b> FRANKLIN <i>Hist. Rev. Pennsylv.</i> Wks. 1840 III. 425 What the governor's <b>set-off</b> could not effect, was to be re-attempted by this put-off.	OED
1623	<b>off strip</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1623</b> B. JONSON <i>Time Vindicated</i> in <i>Wks.</i> (1640) II. 102 If you doe their gloves <b>*off-strip</b> .	OED
1629	<b>buy off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1629</b> EARLE <i>Microcosm.</i> lxvii. (Arb.) 91 One whom no rate can <b>buy off</b> from the least piece of his freedom.	OED
1631	<b>brush off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>c1631</b> MILTON <i>Arcades</i> xv. 48 From the boughs <b>brush off</b> the evil dew. <b>1690</b> B. E. <i>Dict. Cant. Crew</i> , Brush, to Fly or Run away. <b>1718</b> PRIOR <i>Poems</i> 63 Off they <b>brush'd</b> , both Foot and Horse. <b>1728</b> VANBRUGH & CIB. <i>Prov. Husb.</i> II. i. 48, I believe I had as good <b>brush off</b> .	OED
1633	<b>off reckoning</b>	P-V Ger	off-	<b>1633</b> T. CROSFIELD <i>Diary</i> 10 Dec. (1935) 67, 12 <sup>d</sup> abated for y <sup>e</sup> <b>off-reckoning</b> wherewith y <sup>e</sup> captaine is to buy them a suite of apparrell once a yeare.	OED
1633	<b>call off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1633</b> BP. HALL <i>Hard Texts</i> 545 The Lord..will <b>call off</b> those evils w <sup>ch</sup> they groane under. <b>1799</b> NELSON in Nicolas <i>Disp.</i> (1845) III. 147 Captain Blackwood..calls at Minorca in his way down. <i>Ibid.</i> 352 Direct the Ships to <b>call off</b> here, but not to anchor.	OED
1634	<b>come-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1634</b> SHIRLEY <i>Opportunity</i> I. ii, This was Indifferently well carried! I was jealous Of a more lame <b>come-off</b> . <b>1690</b> NORRIS <i>Beatitudes</i> (1694) I. 235 The Hopes of a safe <b>come off</b> at last.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1634	<b>come-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1634</b> SHIRLEY <i>Opportunity</i> I. ii, This was Indifferently well carried! I was jealous Of a more lame <b>come-off</b> . <b>1690</b> NORRIS <i>Beatitudes</i> (1694) I. 235 The Hopes of a safe <b>come off</b> at last.	OED
1640	<b>get off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1640</b> tr. <i>Verdere's Rom. Rom.</i> I. 81 The Christians <b>got off</b> with the losse of two thousand men.	OED
1650	<b>beat off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1650</b> R. STAPYLTON <i>Strada's Low C. Warres</i> VII. 41 When the Enemye..attacques the Towne, it cannot <b>beat</b> them <b>off</b> . <b>1764</b> HARMER <i>Observ.</i> XIV. i. 37 No rain fell in the day-time, <b>to beat off</b> the workmen.	OED
1655	<b>break off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1655</b> FULLER <i>Ch. Hist.</i> v. III. 119 On the Scaffold (a place not to break jests, but to <b>break off</b> all jesting) he could not hold.	OED
1662	<b>working off</b>	Ger-P	-off	<b>1662</b> EVELYN <i>Sculptura</i> iii. 33 They also engrave upon stone, and imprint with it; but with this difference in the * <b>working-off</b> ; that the paper being black, the Sculpture remains white.	OED
1666	<b>sent off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1666</b> DRYDEN <i>Ann. Mirab.</i> lxxiv, His wounded men he first <b>sends off</b> to shore. <b>1782</b> F. BURNEY <i>Cecilia</i> VII. ix, When she had <b>sent off</b> this letter. <b>1896</b> R. S. S. BADEN-POWELL <i>Matabele Campaign</i> vi, We.. <b>sent off</b> some native runners to go and find him.	OED
1673	<b>offset</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1673</b> in A. Perry & C. S. Brigham <i>Early Rec. Portsmouth</i> (Rhode Island) (1901) 179 The towne doe thereupon <b>offsett</b> the Said Sums and doe allow it him.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1673	<b>offset</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1673</b> in A. Perry & C. S. Brigham <i>Early Rec. Portsmouth</i> (Rhode Island) (1901) 179 The towne doe thereupon <b>offsett</b> the Said Sums and doe allow it him. <b>1793</b> N. CHIPMAN <i>Rep. &amp; Diss.</i> II. 171 The demands of both plaintiff and defendant must be mutual..or they will not be allowed to <b>offset</b> one against the other.	OED
1674	<b>off-cut</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1674</b> N. FAIRFAX <i>Treat. Bulk &amp; Selvedge</i> 29 If my soul does not thus featly stick out of my body, then it withdrew at the <b>off-cut</b> . <b>1663-4</b> in H. J. F. Swayne <i>Churchwardens' Accts. Sarum</i> (1896) 337 C. Horton work ab <sup>t</sup> the leads 16s. with 18lb. of old <b>offcuts</b> . <b>1866</b> W. T. BRANDE & G. W. COX <i>Dict. Sci., Lit. &amp; Art</i> (new ed.) II. 708/1 <b>Offcut</b> ,..that part of a printed sheet which cuts off, and which when folded is inserted in the middle of the other part.	OED
1674	<b>off-shoots</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1674</b> N. FAIRFAX <i>Treat. Bulk &amp; Selvedge</i> 28 The body is..reeking out whole steams of little unseen <b>off-shoots</b> . <b>1710</b> J. ADDISON <i>Tatler</i> No. 157 10 [She] finds her self related, by some <b>Off-shoot</b> or other, to almost every great Family in England.	OED
1680	<b>round off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1680</b> MOXON <i>Mech. Exerc.</i> xii. 207 With the Draw-knife <b>round off</b> the Edges, to make it fit for the Lathe. <b>1683</b> <i>Printing</i> xi. 22 The two upper corners of these Rails are <b>rounded off</b> that they may not mark the Paper.	OED
1682	<b>write off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1682</b> J. SCARLETT <i>Exchanges</i> 107 To send the..Bill to the House of the Acceptant, and desire him to order that the Value be write of in Bank. <b>1752</b> BEAWES <i>Lex Merc. Rediv.</i> 363 <b>Write off</b> from my Bank Book, one hundred and fifty~seven Pounds. <i>fig.</i> <b>1889</b> <i>Spectator</i> 21 Sept., China and India being <b>written-off</b> as full of people.	OED
1697	<b>die off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1697</b> W. DAMPIER <i>Voy.</i> I. 113 It is usual with sick men coming from the Sea Air to <b>dye off</b> as soon as ever they come within the view of the Land.	OED
1700	<b>sell off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>a1700</b> EVELYN <i>Diary</i> 18 Jan. 1671, He answer'd he [Grinling Gibbons] was yet but a beginner, but would not be sorry to <b>sell off</b> that piece.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1700	<b>tip off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>a1700</b> B. E. <i>Dict. Cant. Crew</i> , <i>To Tip off</i> , to Dye. <b>1727</b> GAY <i>Begg. Op.</i> III. i, If that great man should <b>tip off</b> , 'twould be an irreparable loss. <b>1735</b> SAVAGE <i>Progr. Divine</i> 294 She, with broken heart, <b>Tips off</b> --poor soul!	OED
1702	<b>off break</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1702</b> C. BEAUMONT <i>J. Beaumont's Psyche</i> (new ed.) VIII. cxciii. 135 But Satan, though his spightful heart did leap For joy to see how in his fallen cheeks Hunger had writ her cruel conquest deep; With fainted princely pitty yet <b>off breaks</b> His course. <b>1872</b> M. MACLENNAN <i>Peasant Life</i> 2nd Ser. 47 She winna be ony speckillation tae the pairish by <b>offbraikin'</b> the banns.	OED
1707	<b>run off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1707</b> MORTIMER <i>Husb.</i> (1721) II. 322 Let it stand half an Hour undisturbed, that it may <b>run off</b> clear.	OED
1709	<b>drop off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1709</b> STEELE <i>Tatler</i> No. 149 2, I..found the [others].. <b>drop off</b> designedly to leave me alone with the eldest Daughter. <b>1824</b> BYRON <i>Juan XVI.</i> viii, The banqueteers had <b>dropp'd off</b> one by one.	OED
1721	<b>off reckon</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1721</b> A. HILL in <i>Buccleuch MSS</i> (Hist. MSS Comm.) (1899) I. 370 Whatever he might make by..Balls, Concerts, or the like, ought to be <b>off-reckoned</b> .	OED
1722	<b>set-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>a1722</b> FOUNTAINHALL <i>Decis.</i> I. 454 One may set * <b>set-off</b> chambers and parts of a house.	OED
1722	<b>pair off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1772</b> <i>Debates &amp; Proc. Brit. House of Commons 1768-1770</i> 240 At dinner time many made no scruple, though the cause was not determined, of <b>pairing off</b> , as it is called; some <b>pair'd off</b> for every question in the election, others for a day, or a few hours only.	OED
1730	<b>off-put</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1730</b> R. WODROW <i>Corr.</i> (1843) III. 458 The delays and <b>off-puts</b> in the matter of Mr. Glass are what I do not understand. <b>1750</b> <i>Session Bk. Rothesay</i> (1931) 480 The Kilmichael's elder and younger, gave them always <b>offputs</b> for their money.	OED
1741	<b>cast-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1741</b> RICHARDSON <i>Pamela</i> I. 49 And how..must they have look'd, like old Cast-offs.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1746	<b>cast-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1746</b> W. THOMPSON <i>R.N. Advoc.</i> (1757) 40 <b>Cast-off</b> Hunters, turn'd upon the Road for Post Chaise Service. <b>1755</b> <i>Connoisseur</i> No. 80 A <b>cast-off</b> suit of my wife's.	OED
1752	<b>write-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1752</b> BEAWES <i>Lex Merc. Rediv.</i> 363 No Money will be paid..without such a Draught, or what is called, a <b>Write off</b> . <b>1957</b> <i>Times Lit. Suppl.</i> 20 Dec. 766/5 It is the point made earlier about the need for resources wherewith to make and replace the automation machines, the need for more rapid <b>write-offs of those machines</b> once installed, and the parallel need to ‘pay’ the machines more than normal machines have hitherto been ‘paid’.	OED
1760	<b>run off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1760-72</b> H. BROOKE <i>Fool of Qual.</i> (1809) II. 93 They cast their arms to the ground, and <b>run off</b> ..as fast as they could.	OED
1766	<b>clear off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1766</b> C. LEADBETTER <i>Royal Gauger</i> II. iv. (ed. 6) 250 [The common Brewer, Inn-keeper, etc.] are obliged to pay and <b>clear off</b> the Duty within the Week or Month after such entries are made. <b>1816</b> U. BROWN <i>Jrnl. in Maryland Hist. Mag.</i> XI. 365 [I] called to her [sc. a mare] and flattered her to come back; she would not; <b>clear'd off</b> and left me.	OED
1776	<b>show off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1776</b> S. J. PRATT <i>Pupil of Pleas.</i> II. 14 He allots to each of us such a share of fortune in our own hands as is sufficient to the display and <b>shew-off of the natural disposition</b> . <b>1783</b> <i>Liberal Opin.</i> (ed. 3) Pref. 20 It appears to have been..the..effort of the author..to display the..inconsistencies of human opinion respecting Happiness; and, (after this <b>shew off of folly</b> , delusion, and absurdity) [etc.].	OED
1776	<b>show-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1776</b> S. J. PRATT <i>Pupil of Pleas.</i> II. 14 He allots to each of us such a share of fortune in our own hands as is sufficient to the display and <b>shew-off of the natural disposition</b> .	OED
1793	<b>show-off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>a1793</b> G. WHITE <i>Nat. Cal., Observ. Birds</i> (1795) 79 A fern-owl this evening.. <b>showed off</b> in a very unusual..manner. <b>1</b>	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1793	<b>trade off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1793</b> in <i>Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll.</i> (1810) III. 1 Good crops of corn and rye, which they <b>trade off</b> for spirituous liquors.	OED
1803	<b>mark off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1803</b> T. JEFFERSON <i>Address to Brothers of Choctaw Nation</i> 17 Dec. in <i>Writings</i> (1984) 559 You have spoken, brothers, of the lands which your fathers formerly sold and <b>marked off</b> to the English.	OED
1804	<b>break-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1804</b> <i>Hull Adv.</i> 21 Jan. 4/1 The left hand then seizes the shaft of the stock and the right hand dislodges the barrel from the ' <b>Break-off</b> '. <b>1844</b> <i>Regul. &amp; Ord. Army</i> 106 For a new <b>break off</b> filed up, fitted, and hardened. <b>1858</b> GREENER <i>Gunnery</i> 250 With the breeches in the percussioned state, break-offs fitted and locks jointed. <b>1860</b> FORSTER <i>Gr. Remonstr.</i> 169 The sudden and impetuous <b>break-off</b> from the party with whom he had acted so zealously.	OED
1806	<b>get off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>a1806</b> K. WHITE <i>Lett.</i> (1837) 329, I never <b>get</b> quite <b>off</b> study. <b>1835</b> J. CONSTABLE <i>Lett.</i> 12 Sept. (1967) V. 27, I wish I could <b>get off</b> going there to lecture. <b>1893</b> SIR R. ROMER in <i>Law Times Rep.</i> LXVIII. 443/1 It appears to me impossible to say that the defendants can <b>get off</b> the contract.	OED
1807	<b>feed off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1807</b> R. PARKINSON <i>Experienced Farmer</i> I. 409 If he cannot <b>feed</b> it [Buckwheat] <b>off</b> with some cattle. <b>1850</b> <i>Jrn. R. Agric. Soc.</i> XI. II. 430 The crop being well grown, it only remains to <b>feed</b> it well <b>off</b> .	OED
1818	<b>show-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1818</b> S. E. FERRIER <i>Marriage</i> II. xxii. 298 Colonel Lennox was evidently not a <b>shew-off</b> character.	OED
1818	<b>choke off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1818</b> COBBETT <i>Pol. Reg.</i> XXXIII. 72 The Duke's seven mouths..made the Whig party <b>choak off</b> Sheridan.	OED
1823	<b>off saddle</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1823</b> T. PHILIPPS <i>Lett.</i> (1960) 203, I rode up to the door and began the never-varied question 'Can I <b>offsaddle</b> ?' <b>1850</b> R. G. CUMMING <i>Five Years Hunter's Life S. Afr.</i> I. vi. 119 Accordingly we <b>off-saddled</b> , and in a few minutes I was once more asleep.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1824	<b>shut off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1824</b> R. STUART <i>Hist. Steam Engine</i> 132 The motion of the piston was equalized by <b>shutting off</b> the steam sooner or later from the cylinder. <b>1904</b> H. B. M. WATSON <i>Hurricane Isl.</i> xx. 285, I <b>shut off</b> the lantern.	OED
1826	<b>take-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1826</b> MISS MITFORD <i>Village Ser.</i> II. 214 ( <i>French Emigrants</i> ) Notwithstanding these take-offs, our good duchess had still the air of a lady of rank.	OED
1832	<b>get-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1832</b> <i>Chambers's Jrnl.</i> I. 121/2 As a <b>get-off</b> , she commences a eulogy on her butter. <b>1848</b> J. H. NEWMAN <i>Loss &amp; Gain</i> 80 ‘But it is an illegal declaration or vow’, said Willis, ‘and so not binding’. ‘Where did you find that <b>get-off?</b> ’ said Charles; ‘the priest put that into your head.’ <b>1853</b> G. JOHNSTON <i>Nat. Hist. E. Bord.</i> I. 256 Pooh! that explanation won’t do. A mere <b>get-off!</b>	OED
1838	<b>sign off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1838</b> EMERSON <i>Addr. Cambr.</i> Wks. (Bohn) II. 200 In the country neighbourhoods, half parishes are <b>signing off</b> , to use the local term. <b>1859</b> BARTLETT <i>Dict. Amer.</i> (ed. 2), <i>To sign off</i> , to release a debtor by agreeing to accept whatever he offers to pay.	OED
1838	<b>sign off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1838</b> EMERSON <i>Addr. Cambr.</i> Wks. (Bohn) II. 200 In the country neighbourhoods, half parishes are <b>signing off</b> , to use the local term. <b>1859</b> BARTLETT <i>Dict. Amer.</i> (ed. 2), <i>To sign off</i> , to release a debtor by agreeing to accept whatever he offers to pay.	OED
1838	<b>sign off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1838</b> EMERSON <i>Addr. Cambr.</i> Wks. (Bohn) II. 200 In the country neighbourhoods, half parishes are <b>signing off</b> , to use the local term. <b>1859</b> BARTLETT <i>Dict. Amer.</i> (ed. 2), <i>To sign off</i> , to release a debtor by agreeing to accept whatever he offers to pay.	OED
1839	<b>bumble-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1839</b> (v. or n.) set off in a hurry. Holloway, p. 22	Holloway
1839	<b>check off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1839</b> DICKENS <i>Nich. Nick.</i> xvi, Nearly every other member..pulled a written paper from his pocket, to <b>check</b> Mr. Pugstykes <b>off</b> , as he read the questions. <b>1884</b> <i>Harper's Mag.</i> June 46/2 The signer's name is.. <b>checked off</b> on the..list by a third officer.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1839	<b>clean off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>a1839</b> PRAED <i>Poems</i> (1864) II. 3 A thousand hands.. <b>Clean off</b> each ancient stain or soil.	OED
1840	<b>looking-off</b>	Ger-P	-off	<b>1840</b> BROWNING <i>Sordello</i> III. 632 Some slight weariness, some <b>looking-off</b> Or start-away.	OED
1840	<b>kick off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1840</b> DICKENS <i>Old C. Shop</i> xlix, He.. <b>kicked off</b> his shoes, and groped his way up-stairs. <b>1890</b> G. GISSING <i>The Emancipated</i> III. II. xvii. 289 He <b>kicked off</b> his boots, kicked on his slippers.	OED
1841	<b>send-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1841</b> <i>Spirit of Times</i> 18 Dec. 499/2 Sleepy John was the favorite against the field; by bad management of the groom John got a miserable <b>send off</b> and lost at least fifty yards.	OED
1841	<b>send-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1841</b> <i>Spirit of Times</i> 18 Dec. 499/2 Sleepy John was the favorite against the field; by bad management of the groom John got a miserable <b>send off</b> and lost at least fifty yards.	OED
1843	<b>burn off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1843</b> C. A. DILLON <i>Lett.</i> 16 Jan. (1954) 17 The fern was all <b>burnt off</b> by the surveyors.	OED
1845	<b>off-saddle</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1845</b> W. N. IRWIN <i>Echoes of Past</i> (1927) 235, I..take the opportunity of the first <b>off saddle</b> to stretch myself in the Shade, and..read your welcome epistle.	OED
1846	<b>round-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1846</b> HOLTZAPFFEL <i>Turning</i> II. 826 Nicking and piercing files..are called <b>round-off</b> files, and are used for rounding or pointing the teeth of wheels. <b>1946</b> GOLDSTINE & VON NEUMANN in J. von Neumann <i>Coll. Wks.</i> (1963) V. 17 A very complicated calculation in which the accumulation and amplification of the <b>round-off</b> errors threatens to prevent the obtaining of results of the desired precision.	OED
1850	<b>off load</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1850</b> R. G. CUMMING <i>Five Years Hunter's Life S. Afr.</i> I. i. 5 No, no, mynheer, you must not <b>off-load</b> .	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1850	<b>off load</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1850</b> R. G. CUMMING <i>Five Years Hunter's Life S. Afr.</i> I. i. 5 No, no, mynheer, you must not off-load. <b>1863</b> W. C. BALDWIN <i>Afr. Hunting</i> 222 The wagon stuck fast and we had to off-load. <b>1850</b> R. G. CUMMING <i>Five Years Hunter's Life S. Afr.</i> II. xx. 82 Having off-loaded my waggon, I handed it over to Mr. Arnott, the resident blacksmith, to undergo repairs.	OED
1854	<b>tick off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1854</b> DICKENS <i>Hard T. I.</i> xiv. 108 He was not sure that if he had been required..to tick her off into columns in a parliamentary return, he would have quite known how to divide her. <b>1861</b> <i>Gt. Expect.</i> xxxiv, I compared each with the bill, and ticked it off. <b>1871</b> L. STEPHEN <i>Playgr. Eur.</i> (1894) xiii. 323 One more task ticked off from their memorandum book.	OED
1855	<b>split off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1855</b> Orr's <i>Circ. Sci., Inorg. Nat.</i> 39 These, which are often of vast dimensions, are split off from the peaks of the higher mountains.	OED
1856	<b>off-bearer</b>	P-V Agt	off-	<b>1856</b> K. E. R. PICKARD <i>Kidnapped &amp; Ransomed</i> ii. 35 When Peter was about nine years old, he too was employed in the brick-yard, as <b>off-bearer</b> .	OED
1856	<b>off bear</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1856</b> K. E. R. PICKARD <i>Kidnapped &amp; Ransomed</i> ii. 35 Three thousand brick a day was the task for two boys; and if one of them chanced to be by any means disabled, his companion must ' <b>off-bear</b> ' the whole.	OED
1856	<b>off-bear</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1856</b> K. E. R. PICKARD <i>Kidnapped &amp; Ransomed</i> ii. 35 Three thousand brick a day was the task for two boys; and if one of them chanced to be by any means disabled, his companion must ' <b>off-bear</b> ' the whole.	OED
1857	<b>kick-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1857</b> HUGHES <i>Tom Brown I.</i> v, Hasn't old Brook won the toss..and got choice of goals and <b>kick-off?</b> <b>1895</b> WELLDON <i>G. Eversley's Friendsh.</i> 161 The match was hotly contested from the <b>kick-off</b> to the finish.	OED
1859	<b>pull off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1859</b> <i>Musketry Instr.</i> 17 It is erroneous to suppose that by loosening the sear or any other pin an easier or lighter <b>pull off</b> is obtained.	OED
1861	<b>burn off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1861</b> W. MORGAN <i>Jrnl.</i> 27 Feb. (1963) iii. 28 Not an over excellent * <b>burn off</b> --there having been of late a good deal of wet.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1861	<b>burn-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1861</b> W. MORGAN <i>Jrnl.</i> 27 Feb. (1963) iii. 28 Not an over excellent * <b>burn off</b> --there having been of late a good deal of wet.	OED
1863	<b>off-bearing</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>1863</b> <i>Sci. Amer.</i> 24 Oct. 269/3 Driving the <b>off-bearing</b> apron..at a greater speed than that of the bar of clay, for the purpose of separating the brick by a sufficient interval.	OED
1865	<b>pay-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1865</b> DICKENS <i>Our Mutual Friend</i> I. I. ii. 32 Twemlow received an invitation to dine at Veneerings, expressly to meet the Member, the Engineer, the <b>Pay-off</b> of the National Debt, the Poem on Shakespeare, the Grievance, and the Public Office.	OED
1866	<b>off-break</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1866</b> W. GREGOR <i>Dial. Banffshire in Trans. Philol. Soc.</i> <b>18</b> 124 The Free-kirk's an <b>aff-brack</b> fae the Aul' Kirk. <b>1892</b> G. M. RAE <i>Syrian Church in India</i> 195 Her ranks had been greatly thinned by the <b>off-break</b> of Protestantism.	OED
1867	<b>off-drive</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1867</b> <i>Australasian</i> 2 Feb. 140/2 He made a very good <b>off drive</b> for four. <b>1881</b> <i>Daily News</i> 9 July 2 Making an <b>off drive</b> for four.	OED
1869	<b>shut-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1869</b> RANKINE <i>Machine &amp; Hand-tools</i> Pl. G1, The <b>shut-off</b> valve.	OED
1869	<b>turn off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1869</b> L. M. ALCOTT <i>Little Women</i> II. xx. 309 He turned off the gas, and kissed the picture in the dark.	OED
1873	<b>run-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1873</b> <i>Carthusian</i> June 56 Hanson and Jeaffreson ran a dead heat for second place... The <b>run-off</b> for the second prize was won by Hanson.	OED
1875	<b>knock-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1875</b> KNIGHT <i>Dict. Mech.</i> 1240/1 <b>Knock off</b> ( <i>Knitting-machine</i> ), the piece which, at the proper moment, removes the loops from the tier of needles.	OED
1876	<b>off-center</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>1876</b> <i>Rep. Comm. U.S. Internat. Exhib. Vienna</i> 213 If the spindle is irregular in shape, or ground ' <b>off center</b> ,' it will produce a fatal loss of symmetry in the work. <b>1883</b> C. READE <i>Love &amp; Money</i> IV. 51 Hope looks over his shoulder at certificate, then goes <b>off centre</b> .	OED
1881	<b>turn-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1881</b> 'R. BOLDREWOOD' <i>Robbery under Arms</i> (1888) III. xvii. 255 It's the wrong <b>turn-off</b> that makes a man lose his way.	OED
1883	<b>call-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1883</b> J. PARKER <i>Apost. Life</i> II. 186 No. * <b>call-off</b> from prolonged and arduous enquiry into profound and useful subjects.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1883	<b>call-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1883</b> J. PARKER <i>Apost. Life</i> II. 186 No.. * <b>call-off</b> from prolonged and arduous enquiry into profound and useful subjects.	OED
1884	<b>rip off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1884</b> <i>Manch. Exam.</i> 28 Nov. 5/1 He also declared that he incited no one to <b>rip off</b> Gladstone badges at the meeting. <b>1974</b> <i>Guidelines to Volunteer Services</i> (N.Y. State Dept. Correctional Services) 42 <b>Rip off</b> , rape, pull a job. <b>1976</b> <i>Observer</i> 22 Feb. 6/3 Many women think all garages consider they can ‘ <b>rip off</b> ’ women drivers.	OED
1885	<b>off-print</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1885</b> W. W. SKEAT in <i>Academy</i> 22 Aug. 121 Various terms, such as ‘deprint’, ‘exprint’, etc., have been proposed to denote a separately-printed copy of a pamphlet... By comparison with ‘offshoot’ I think we might use ‘ <b>offprint</b> ’ with some hope of expressing what is meant. <b>1888</b> F. H. WOODS in <i>Academy</i> 21 Apr. 276 Having now obtained, through Canon Taylor's courtesy, an <b>off-print</b> of his paper.	OED
1887	<b>face off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1887</b> RUSKIN <i>Præterita</i> II. 384 A little logwork to <b>face off</b> the stream at its angles.	OED
1887	<b>flick off</b>	V-P V ?	-off	<b>1887</b> M. E. BRADDON <i>Like &amp; Unlike</i> ii, Miss Deverill was <b>flicking</b> the chalk-marks <b>off</b> the cloth with her handkerchief. <b>1918</b> C. SANDBURG <i>Cornhuskers</i> 50 He lived <b>flecking</b> lint <b>off</b> coat lapels. <b>1882</b> W. J. CUMMINS <i>Catalogue Fishing Tackle</i> 10 Don't attempt to throw against the wind, as you would be sure to ‘ <b>flick</b> ’ the fly <b>off</b> .	OED
1888	<b>off drive</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1888</b> <i>Pall Mall Gaz.</i> 22 Sept. 9/1 Then he <b>off-drove</b> his next ball to the ropes. <b>1893</b> R. DAFT <i>Kings of Cricket</i> vi. 103 C. G. Lane..could, I think, ‘ <b>off drive</b> ’ Jackson better than any other player of the day.	OED
1888	<b>rake-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1888</b> <i>Texas Siftings</i> 28 Jan. 16/1 We always give him a <b>rake-off</b> , so he makes a good enough thing of it.	OED
1888	<b>set-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1888</b> C. T. JACOBI <i>Printers' Vocab.</i> 90 <b>Off-set</b> , the set-off of ink from one sheet to another of printed work whilst wet.	OED
1889	<b>tear-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1889</b> <i>Pall Mall G.</i> 21 Dec. 3/1 Blotting pads, with a * <b>tear-off</b> engagement-sheet at the side.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1889	<b>lay-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1889</b> <i>Gallup</i> (New Mexico) <i>Gleaner</i> 27 Mar. 1/3 Fred Diamond is taking a <b>lay-off</b> .	OED
1891	<b>tip off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1891</b> in <i>Cent. Dict.</i> <b>1893</b> L. W. MOORE <i>His Own Story</i> xxi. 292 This was ‘ <b>tipped off</b> ’ to me on Thursday, and also that the arrest of the whole party was to be made. <i>Ibid.</i> xxxiv. 445 When I saw he had ‘ <b>tipped</b> me <b>off</b> ’ to her, I said, ‘Look at me, for I am the man he told you to identify.’	OED
1892	<b>run-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1892-3</b> <i>14th Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv.</i> 149 The <b>run-off</b> , that is, the quantity of water flowing from the land.	OED
1893	<b>hold-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1893</b> STEVENSON <i>Catrina</i> 286, I saw I must be extremely hold-off in my relations.	OED
1895	<b>off print</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1895</b> I. K. FUNK et al. <i>Standard Dict. Eng. Lang.</i> s.v., The article is <b>offprinted</b> from a magazine. <b>1951</b> <i>Catal. MS Coll. Brit. Mus.</i> (verso rear cover) Offprinted from the Journal of Documentation Volume 7. <b>1952</b> M. MCCARTHY <i>Groves of Academe</i> (1953) i. 8 Maynard Hoar, author of a pamphlet, ‘The Witch Hunt in Our Universities’ ( <b>off-printed</b> from the <i>American Scholar</i> and mailed out gratis by the bushel to a legion of ‘prominent educators’). <b>1997</b> <i>Amer. Lit.</i> <b>69</b> 356 See Merton M. Sealts Jr., <i>Melville’s Reading: A Check-List of Books Owned and Borrowed</i> , <b>offprinted</b> from Harvard Library Bulletin.	OED
1895	<b>play-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1895</b> <i>Outing</i> June 50/2 In the <b>play-off</b> for the championship of the city, the Sodality team won a bitterly contested game.	OED
1897	<b>hand off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1897</b> <i>Encycl. Sport</i> I. 429 <b>Handing-off</b> , pushing off an opponent who endeavours to impede a player running with the ball. <b>1920</b> <i>Times</i> 8 Nov. 6/2 The wings ran well and were not afraid to ‘ <b>hand-off</b> ’. <b>1923</b> W. J. A. DAVIES <i>Rugby Football</i> 135 Coates..ran with his head half turned to the right..which gave one the impression that he was waiting and was anxious to <b>hand-off</b> some one. <b>1988</b> <i>First Down</i> 19 Nov. 4/1 On the next play, the 5-foot-10 quarterback <b>handed off</b> to rookie rusher John Stephens who rolled in for the score with 6:48 left.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1898	<b>blow-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1898</b> S. M. FERGUSSON in ' <i>House' on Sport</i> I. 174 A <b>blow-off</b> in this wise [i.e. swearing at golf] does one good now and then.	OED
1901	<b>off-beat</b>	P-V N	off-	<b>1901</b> W. MASON <i>Mem. Musical Life</i> 120 In a passage where the trombone enters on an <b>off beat</b> the player made a mistake and came in on the even beat.	OED
1901	<b>tip-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1901</b> J. F. WILLARD <i>World of Graft</i> 164 'So much down now,' he said, 'and so much when the show's over. Otherwise it's a <b>tip-off</b> and pinch.'	OED
1902	<b>pull-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1902</b> <i>Daily Chron.</i> 23 Dec. 3/5 A fine copy of Charles Lamb's 'Beauty and the Beast';..enclosed in a specially-printed paper <b>pull-off</b> case, on which is printed the title-page.	OED
1904	<b>off breaking</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>1904</b> <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 10 Aug. 3/1 Mr. Bosanquet..dismissed three batsmen lbw with his ' <b>off-breaking</b> leg-break'. <b>1907</b> <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 18 July 4/2 The <b>off-breaking</b> leg-break of the Bosanquet school has exercised a great influence over South African cricket. <b>1998</b> <i>Chambers's Dict.</i> s.v. <i>googly</i> , An <b>off-breaking</b> ball with an apparent leg-break action.	OED
1907	<b>lift off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1907</b> <i>Yesterday's Shopping</i> (1969) 385/3 Art cloth box, with <b>lift off</b> lid.	OED
1907	<b>lift-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1907</b> <i>Yesterday's Shopping</i> (1969) 385/3 Art cloth box, with lift off lid. <b>1956</b> <i>Sun</i> (Baltimore) 16 Oct. 18/3 The relative merits of 'roll-on, roll-off' shipping, where trailers would be rolled aboard, and of 'lift-on, <b>lift-off</b> ' service involving only a truck van.	OED
1908	<b>off-saddle</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>1908</b> <i>Daily Chron.</i> 10 Nov. 3/5, I had him by the hip at ' <b>off-saddle</b> ' time.	OED
1909	<b>stand-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1909</b> E. G. NICHOLLS <i>Mod. Rugby Game</i> iii. 40 He must be capable of adequately filling the position of <b>stand-off</b> and of scrum half.	OED
1909	<b>sound off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1909</b> WEBSTER s.v. <i>sound, to sound off</i> . Mil., at a certain point in the ceremony of parade or guard mounting in the United States army, to play, usually marching in quick time from right to left of the line and back: said of the band or field music.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1911	<b>check-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1911</b> <i>Daily Colonist</i> (Victoria, B.C.) 27 Apr. 1/4 The management..has refused the local union a continuance of the ‘* <b>check-off</b> ’, which has been in force heretofore.	OED
1912	<b>off-loading</b>	P-V Ger	off-	<b>1912</b> <i>Rep. Comm. Condition Trade &amp; Industries</i> (S. Afr.) 23 Dumping may be defined as the <b>off-loading</b> of the surplus products of manufacture of one country into the markets of another country.	OED
1915	<b>see off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1915</b> H. BRUCKSHAW <i>Diary</i> Aug. in <i>Times</i> (1976) 7 Feb. 12/6 We had at last cleared the place except for sundry stragglers who would no doubt be <b>seen off</b> later.	OED
1922	<b>off-beat</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>1922</b> <i>John o' London's Weekly</i> 4 Jan. 18/2 The first three-quarters of the play were so good anyway, simply on the level of <b>off-beat</b> thrillerdom.	OED
1922	<b>check-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1922</b> <i>Tom Mooney's Monthly</i> (S.F.) Nov. 4/4 The miners were on strike against a cut in wages [and] abolition of the ‘ <b>check-off</b> ’ system.	OED
1922	<b>hand-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1922</b> <i>Daily Mail</i> 8 Dec. 12 A dangerous scoring wing with a powerful <b>hand-off</b> and an elusive swerve. <b>1928</b> <i>Observer</i> 19 Feb. 27/1 [He] has a fine kick, with a strong <b>hand-off</b> . <b>1947</b> <i>Richmond (Va.) Times-Dispatch</i> 9 Nov. B7/8 Jones then took a <b>handoff</b> from McCary and tore through a wide hole on the left side of Penn's line to score.	OED
1922	<b>piss off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1922</b> T. E. LAWRENCE <i>Mint</i> (1957) II. xx. 186 You <b>piss off</b> , Pissquick. <b>1944</b> in G. Rock <i>Hist. Amer. Field Service</i> (1956) 510 Nobody seemed to know anything much, and we all figured bearers had <b>pissed off</b> .	OED
1924	<b>run-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1924</b> <i>Lit. Digest</i> 6 Sept. 8/2 Texas..has a double primary. If no one has a majority in the first primary election, a later ‘ <b>run-off</b> ’ primary is held, in which the voters choose between the two candidates receiving the highest number of votes at the first balloting.	OED
1926	<b>offset</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>1926</b> <i>Jrnl. Soc. Automotive Engin.</i> June 575/1 Hypoid-gears are tapered gears having offset axes.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1926	<b>hop-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1926</b> <i>Daily Colonist</i> (Victoria, B.C.) 13 Jan. 1/7 The expedition planes will be..flown..to Point Barrow, where the * <b>hop-off</b> for the Polar flight will be made.	OED
1930	<b>lift-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1930</b> P. WHITE <i>How to fly Airplane</i> xxii. 303 Two men are about to execute what is known as a 'lift-off' from the wings of a bombing plane.	OED
1930	<b>lift-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1930</b> P. WHITE <i>How to fly Airplane</i> xxii. 303 Two men are about to execute what is known as a 'lift-off' from the wings of a bombing plane.	OED
1930	<b>sign off on</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1930</b> <i>N.Y. Times</i> 29 Nov. 15/3 Princeton has <b>signed off</b> on graduate coaching for baseball.	OED
1934	<b>tick-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1934</b> P. ALLINGHAM <i>Cheapjack</i> ii. 18 Several show~people were in the bar. 'You're working the <b>tick-off</b> , aren't you?' said one of them. <i>Ibid.</i> , I discovered that ' <b>tick-off</b> ' was the fair-ground slang for fortune-teller.	OED
1935	<b>split-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1935</b> Z. N. HURSTON <i>Mules &amp; Men</i> I. ii. 40 Ah knowed one preacher dat was called to preach at one of dese * <b>split-off</b> churches. De members had done split off from a big church... He come and preached at dis <b>split-off</b> for two whole weeks.	OED
1935	<b>split-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1935</b> Z. N. HURSTON <i>Mules &amp; Men</i> I. ii. 40 ... He come and preached at dis <b>split-off</b> for two whole weeks. <b>1964</b> <i>New Statesman</i> 14 Feb. 248/1 The <b>split-off</b> of science into a separate culture.	OED
1937	<b>sell-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1937</b> <i>Sun</i> (Baltimore) 6 Feb. 19/1 The <b>sell-off</b> was less pronounced than that of the share market and was slower in developing.	OED
1938	<b>back off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1938</b> M. K. RAWLINGS <i>Yearling</i> iv. 37 He [sc. the bear] seemed to stand baffled... The dogs <b>backed off</b> an instant.	OED
1939	<b>beer-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1939</b> <i>Nottingham Jnl.</i> 15 Mar. 4/4 Children and * <b>beer-offs</b> . <b>1958</b> A. SILLITOE <i>Sat. Night &amp; Sun. Morning</i> vii. 98 Bill..had called at the <b>beer-off</b> by the street-end.	OED
1941	<b>brush-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1941</b> J. R. PARKER <i>Attorneys at Law</i> i. 10 I'd have given my eye teeth to hear Forbes getting the <b>brush-off</b> .	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1941	<b>tear off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1941</b> BAKER <i>Dict. Austral. Slang</i> 76 <b>Tear off</b> a piece, to coit with a woman.	OED
1942	<b>sign-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1942</b> E. CULBERTSON <i>Official Bk. Contract Bridge</i> xv. 187 Finally, there is the <b>sign-off</b> bid... The <b>sign-off</b> may be made even if the responder hold one Ace.	OED
1942	<b>sign-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1942</b> E. CULBERTSON <i>Official Bk. Contract Bridge</i> xv. 187 Finally, there is the <b>sign-off</b> bid... The <b>sign-off</b> may be made even if the responder hold one Ace.	OED
1942	<b>sign-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1942</b> E. CULBERTSON <i>Official Bk. Contract Bridge</i> xv. 187 Finally, there is the <b>sign-off</b> bid... The <b>sign-off</b> may be made even if the responder hold one Ace.	OED
1943	<b>off-board</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>1943</b> <i>N.Y. Times</i> 29 Mar. 23/6 Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Beane have published a booklet titled ' <b>Off-board</b> Securities Business'. <b>1968</b> <i>Economist</i> 6 Jan. 56/2 It is suspected in Wall Street that the agency's wily staff goes out of its way to prop up those <b>offboard</b> markets mainly to keep 'sassy' Wall Streeters off balance.	OED
1949	<b>back-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1949</b> <i>Sheboygan (Wisconsin) Press</i> 1 Dec. 3/1 In a grand final <b>bake-off</b> at the Waldorf-Astoria, Pillsbury Mills will award \$150,000 in prizes. <b>1965</b> <i>Sunday Mail</i> (Brisbane) 18 July 22/2 The <b>Bake-Off</b> ..attracts national attention as the greatest recipe quest in this country.	OED
1949	<b>shrug off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1949</b> <i>Catholic Times</i> 4 Mar. 5/1 The disgrace of Yalta can never be <b>shrugged off</b> .	OED
1951	<b>blast-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1951</b> M. GREENBERG <i>Travelers of Space</i> 20 <b>Blast-off</b> , the initial expenditure of energy by a space ship leaving a planet, or in emergency takeoffs.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1951	<b>spin-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1951</b> STANLEY & KILCULLEN <i>Federal Income Tax</i> 182 Sec. 112 (b) (11), added by the 1951 Act, permits the distribution of stock in a <b>spin-off</b> without recognition of gain to the stock-holders, subject to certain restrictions designed to prevent the use of <b>spin-offs</b> to distribute earnings and profits.	OED
1958	<b>off center</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1958</b> <i>Proc. Inst. Electr. Engin.</i> 105 B. Suppl. No. 8. 355/1 Few radars are capable of <b>off-centring</b> the display by any appreciable amount. <b>1973</b> N. FREEDMAN Joshua 71 He <b>off-centered</b> the next shot, but that didn't phase Steve either. <b>1990</b> <i>Salt Water Sportsman</i> Dec. 58/3 It provides full eight-level quantization, <b>off-centering</b> to anywhere on the screen, zoom [etc.]. <b>2000</b> <i>Toronto Sun</i> (Nexis) 30 Nov. T6 The rear has a large handle <b>off-centered</b> to the right.	OED
1958	<b>blast-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1958</b> <i>Observer</i> 2 Feb. 1/3 This stage developed a <b>blast-off</b> thrust of 78,000 lb.	OED
1959	<b>lift off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1959</b> W. A. HEFLIN <i>Aerospace Gloss.</i> 57/2 To <b>lift off</b> , to take off in a vertical ascent. <b>1961</b> BURCHETT & PURDY <i>Cosmonaut Yuri Gagarin</i> ii. 27 The giant ship <b>lifts off</b> ..in a hurricane of white-hot flames. <b>1971</b> <i>Sci. Amer.</i> Oct. 49/2 On July 21, 1969, <i>Eagle</i> <b>lifted off</b> from the moon with its 22-kilogram cargo of lunar rocks and soil.	OED
1961	<b>tear-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1961</b> 'B. WELLS' <i>Day Earth caught Fire</i> i. 7 An alert..youngish man..was at his desk busily working on <b>tear-offs</b> with swift, practised strokes of his red pencil.	OED
1961	<b>trade-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1961</b> <i>Hovering Craft &amp; Hydrofoil</i> Oct. 32/2 Propulsion system integration allowing <b>trade-offs</b> between the requirements of lift and forward thrust can be achieved in a variety of ways.	OED

Table B-2. Continued

Date	Entry	Category	Particle	EARLIEST ENTRIES	Source
1964	<b>round-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1964</b> <i>Trampolining</i> ('Know the Game' Ser.) 40/1 It is similar in action to the <b>round-off</b> in ground work tumbling.	OED
1970	<b>off put</b>	P-V V	off-	<b>1970</b> <i>Guardian Weekly</i> 7 Nov. 15 The peculiarity of a faith that can..be so <b>offput</b> by the female of any species that not even a cow is allowed to pasteurise here. <b>1984</b> M. H. BORNSTEIN <i>Psychology &amp; its Allied Disciplines</i> I. p. xli, Many professionals are manifestly <b>offput</b> by its [sc. psychodynamic analysis's] transparency. <b>1997</b> <i>Communication World</i> (Electronic ed.) 14, Few here in the Lower 48 would be <b>offput</b> by an occasional programme or perhaps honour.	OED
1970	<b>rip-off</b>	V-P N	-off	<b>1970</b> <i>Manch. Guardian Weekly</i> 2 May 16/4 'Who do you have on Haight Street today?' he [sc. a San Francisco drug peddler] said disgustedly... 'You have burn artists (fraudulent dope peddlers), <b>rip-offs</b> (thieves), and snitchers (police spies).'	OED
1973	<b>kick-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1973</b> M. TRUMAN <i>Harry S. Truman</i> i. 20 The first major crisis came on Labor Day, when we went to Detroit to make the traditional <b>kickoff</b> speech in Cadillac Square.	OED
1973	<b>rihoff</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1973</b> <i>Nation Rev.</i> (Melbourne) 31 Aug. 1436/6 The knife edged <b>rihoff</b> tag on the top of some cans.	OED
1977	<b>off-loading</b>	P-V Adj	off-	<b>1977</b> J. MCCLURE <i>Sunday Hangman</i> ii. 17 [He] side-stepped into the shadow of an <b>off-loading</b> Coke truck.	OED
1983	<b>log off</b>	V-P V	-off	<b>1983</b> <i>Pop. Computing</i> Oct. 71 Big savings come only by minimizing the time you spend actually connected to the service or database. Anything you can do off line should be done before you log on. If you get stuck on something, don't be reluctant to <b>log off</b> ,..and log back on.	OED
1984	<b>write-off</b>	V-P Adj	-off	<b>1984</b> <i>Times</i> 23 May 20/8 In competitor countries the comparison varies between one sort of asset and another but, in general, our <b>write-off</b> periods will be comparable with those overseas.	OED

APPENDIX C  
COMBINED CORPUS OF VERB/PARTICLE CONSTRUCTIONS

Table C-1. Combined Corpus of Verb and Particle constructions

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
eOE	off drive	P-V V	off-	eOE <i>Bald's Leechbk.</i> (Royal) III. xxxix. 332 Seo sealf wile.. þone wyrm þær on deadne gedēp oppē cwicne *ofdrifȝ. a1300 in C. Brown <i>Eng. Lyrics 13th Cent.</i> (1932) 68 Pyne & deþ him wile of-dryue. 1555-8 T. PHAER tr. Virgil <i>Aeneid</i> I. Cijb, With the light of torches great the darke ofdriue atones. a1729 E. TAYLOR <i>Metrical Hist. Christianity</i> (1962) 420 Brave Alice Driver who Did when a girle off drive her fathers plough.	OED
eOE	off hew	P-V V	off-	[eOE tr. Bede <i>Ecclesiastical History</i> . (Tanner) III. xviii. 238 He.. Mercna þeode & þara neahmægða, ofheawnum þy getreowlesan heafde Pendan, to gife Cristes geleafan gecerde.] c1540 (?a1400) <i>Gest Historiale Destr. Troy</i> 6474 Hondes *of hew heturly fast.	OED
eOE	onset	P-V V	on-	eOE (Mercian) <i>Vespasian Psalter</i> l. 20 (21) <i>Tunc inponent super altare tuum uitulos</i> : ðonne onsettað ofer wibed ðin calfur. [Then they shall eat calves on your altars.]	OED
eOE	onslay	P-V V	on-	eOE <i>Cleopatra Gloss.</i> in J. J. Quinn <i>Minor Lat.-Old Eng. Glossaries in MS Cotton Cleopatra A.III</i> (Ph.D. diss., Stanford Univ.) (1956) 245 <i>Incursere</i> [read <i>incussere</i> ], onslogan. ['to attack']	OED
IOE	off fear	P-V V	off-	IOE <i>Anglo-Saxon Chron.</i> (Laud) (Peterborough contin.) anno 1131 Ealle þe hit sægon wæron swa offæred swa hi næfre ær ne wæron. [all who say it were so 'feared off' as they never were previously] a1225 (?c1175) <i>Poema Morale</i> (Lamb.) 157 in R. Morris <i>Old Eng. Homilies</i> (1868) 1st Ser. 169 þer we muȝen bon eþe offerd [?a1250 <i>Digby</i> ofherd] and herde us adreden. c1225 (?c1200) <i>St. Katherine</i> 670 Ha wes sumdel offruht and offearet. c1275 (?a1200) <i>LAȝAMON Brut</i> (Calig.) 7730 Swa wes al þa uerde ladliche of-færed. [So was all the army dreadfully feared off] c1275 (?a1200) <i>LAȝAMON Brut</i> (Calig.) 23424 þa wes þe king Frolle laðliche of-fered. c1275 (?a1216) <i>Owl &amp; Nightingale</i> (Calig.) 978 Hi miȝte oferen here brost. a1333 WILLIAM OF SHOREHAM <i>Poems</i> (1902) 125 Most here no fend offere.	OED

Table C-1. Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
OE	of-fal	P-V-V	off-	OE (Northumbrian) <i>Lindisf. Gospels: Mark</i> xiii. 25 Stellae caeli erunt decidentes : steorras heofnes biðon offallende. [the stars of heaven will be falling down]	OED
OE	off-spring	P-V N	off-	OE <i>Agreement between Abbot Wulfric &amp; Ealdred</i> (Sawyer 1455) in S. E. Kelly <i>Charters of St. Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury</i> (1995) 118 þis sy gedon for Siferð, & for his ofsprincg. [let this be done for Siferð and his offspring]	OED
OE	onstell	P-V V	on-	OE <i>Beowulf</i> 2407 Se ðæs orleges or onstealde. OE <i>Blickling Homilies</i> 33 Mid his geþylde he us bysene onstealde.	OED
900	forthgang	P-Ger	forth-	c900 tr. <i>Bæda's Hist.</i> V. xxii. (1891) 476 þæs cyninges riceȝe foreward ȝe forðgong..moneȝum..styrenessum wiþerweardra ȝinga..ȝemengde syndon.	OED
900	upsty	P-V V	up-	a900 CYNEWULF <i>Crist</i> 464 Aærpon upstiȝe ancenned sunu. c1000 <i>Ags. Gosp.</i> John i. 51 de ȝeseoð..Godes englas up~stiȝende & nyþer-stiȝende ofer mannes sunu. a1300 <i>E.E. Psalter</i> ciii. 9 Vpsteghes hilles, and feldes doun gas. (obs. ‘to rise up, to mount, or to ascend’)	OED
1000	pull off	V-P V	-off	c1000 [see sense 1]. c1450 <i>M.E. Med. Bk.</i> (Heinrich) 92 Pul of þe croppes, and clippe hem wyþ a peyre sheris on smale peces. 1508 DUNBAR <i>Flying</i> 157 Thow plukkis the pultre, and scho pullis off the pennis. 1586 A. DAY <i>Eng. Secretary</i> II. (1625) 83 Pull off my bootes and spurres.	OED
1000	upspring	P-V N	up-	c1000 <i>Rule of Chrodegang</i> xviii, Fram þæs dæȝes up-springe to halsungtiman. c1000 <i>Sax. Leechd.</i> III. 274 Easterne wind..blæwðfram ȝære sunnan upspringe. 1471 RIPLEY <i>Comp. Alch.</i> VII. vi. (MS. Ashm. 1486), Thus y <sup>e</sup> vii gate..In y <sup>e</sup> vpspryng is of y <sup>e</sup> soone requyrede. 1562 TURNER <i>Herbal</i> II. 50 The..parte of the worlde toward the vp~spryng of the son. (obs. ‘rising of the sun’, ‘dawn of day’)	OED

Table C-1. Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1066	uphold	P-V N	up-	<i>a</i> 1066 in Kemble <i>Cod. Dipl.</i> (1846) IV. 232 Ic eom ðæs mynstres mund and uphold. <i>c</i> 1200 ORMIN 9217 Crist, Godess Sune,..Hælennde, & hellpe, & god upphald Till þa þatt he shall chesenn. 1559 KNOX <i>First Blast App.</i> (Arb.) 58 So is the testimonye of a clean conscience to me a stay and vphold. 1596 DALRYMPLE tr. <i>Leslie's Hist. Scot.</i> (S.T.S.) II. 45 O cruel creatures, quha dang doune sa strong a stay, piller, and vphald <u>of the Realme!</u>	OED
1154	get up	V-P V	-up	1154 <i>O.E. Chron.</i> an. 1132 [He] sende efter him & dide him ȝyuen up ðe abbotrice of Burch. <i>c</i> 1340 <i>Cursor M.</i> 3721 (Fairf.) ‘Fader’, he saide, ‘gete vp in bedde; wiþ þis mete þou sal be fedde’. <i>?a</i> 1550 <i>Freiris Berwik</i> 561 in <i>Dunbar's Poems</i> (1893) 303 In ane myr he fell..ȝeit gat he vp. 1583 HOLLYBAND <i>Campo di Fior</i> 5 Get up, get up, out of the idle fethers.	
1175	forth-for OE <b>forþ-fōr.</b> (adv-pt)	Adv-P N	-for	(a) Departure, exodus; (b) passing away, death: <b>(a)</b> <i>a</i> 1325( <i>c</i> 1250) <i>Gen. &amp; Ex.</i> (Corp-C 444) 3158: Ðat nigt sal ben fest pasche--forð-for on engle tunge it be. <b>(b)</b> <i>c</i> 1175(?OE) <i>Bod.Hom.</i> (Bod 343) 22/12: His sune ða læ3 seoc to forðfore.	MED
1200	look up	V-P V	-up	<i>c</i> 1200 <i>Trin. Coll. Hom.</i> 173 Ðanne..þo wreches..lokeð up and dun and al abuten. <i>c</i> 1220 <i>Bestiary</i> 187 Ne deme ðe noȝt wurdi ðat tu dure loken up to ðe heueneward. <i>a</i> 1300 <i>Cursor M.</i> 21393 Constantin..lok up..He sagh þar cristis cros ful bright. <i>c</i> 1386 CHAUCER <i>Sir Thopas</i> Prol. 8 Approche neer, and looke vp muryly.	OED
1200	off quell	P-V V	off-	? <i>c</i> 1200 <i>Ormulum</i> 6897 Herode wollde bliþeliz þatt ȝunge king *offcwellenn.	OED
1200	upbraid	P-V N	up-	<i>a</i> 1200 <i>Vices &amp; Virtues</i> 41 [Job was assailed] mid maniȝe euele upbreides.. <u>of his auene frienden</u> . <i>a</i> 1300 <i>Cursor M.</i> 5673 Moyses for þis vp-braid Was stonand in his hert. 1338 R. BRUNNE <i>Chron.</i> (1810) 219 In ȝow a faute men fynde, & is an ille vpbraid, þat ȝe ere nere blynde.	OED

Table C-1. Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1200	upbrixle	P-V N	up-	<i>c1200 ORMIN 4871 Icc amm an wurrm, &amp; nohht nan mann, Uppbrixle menn bitwenenn. (obs.- ‘reproach or scorn’)</i>	OED
1205	upleap	P-V V	up-	<i>c1205 LAY. 1882 Ofte heo up lusan [c1275 vp leopen], alse heo fleon wolden. a1300 Cursor M. 5193 Israel wit þis vp~lepp þat moght noght forwit strid a step. c1350 Will. Palerne 3283 Þe stede..vp-leped, &amp; faire wiþ his fore fet kneled doun to grounde.</i>	OED
1205	upstand	P-V V	up-	<i>c1205 LAY. 1650 Þa þe castel vp-stod he wes strong &amp; swiðe god. c1250 Gen. &amp; Ex. 3247 Ðe water up-stod..On twinne half, also a wal up-riȝt.</i>	OED
1250	upgo	P-V V	up-	<i>c1250 Gen. &amp; Ex. 1608 Iacob..saȝ., Fro ðe erðe up.., A leddre stonden, and ðor-on Angeles dun-cumen and up-gon. c1440 Pallad. on Husb. XI. 139 The tendir plaunte is take anoon &amp; blyue Vpgoth. c1475 Golagros &amp; Gaw. 1151 He gart schir Gawyne vpga.</i>	OED
1250	upnim	P-V V	up-	<i>c1250 Gen. &amp; Ex. 3024 It so bi-cam, ðat moyses askes up~nam. c1290 St. Brandan 11 in S. Eng. Leg. I. 220 Bi-twene his armes seint brendan þis holie man op nam. c1320 Cast. Love 1488 He þat from heuene com, From louh an heiȝ he vs up-nom. 1340 Ayenb. 143 Hi deþ ase deþ þe ilke mayde strongliche opname of loue.</i>	OED
1250	uprising	P-Ger	up-	<i>c1250 Creed in Maskell Mon. Rit. (1882) III. 251 Hy troue..forȝifnes of sinnes, uprisinge of fleyes. c1290 S. Eng. Leg. I. 416/453 A-sonenday,..be day of mine oprisingue. 1297 R. GLOUC. (Rolls) 8530 Bi þe vprisinge of god Robelin me ssal ise..stalwarde kniȝt be.</i>	OED
1250	uprist	P-V N	up-	<i>c1250 Song Passion 79 in O.E. Misc. 199 Grante ous, crist, wit þin uprist to gone. a1290 St. Eustace 173 in Horstm. Altengl. Leg. (1881) 215 Euere he þouhte on Jhesu Crist On his deþ, on his ouprist. (rising from the dead, resurrection)</i>	OED
1250	uptake	P-V V	up-	<i>c1250 Gen. &amp; Ex. 277 Min fliȝt..ic wile up-taken, Min sete norþ on heuene maken. a1711 KEN Hymnotheo Poet. Wks. 1721 III. 226 Saints Self-jealous will their Flights uptake, We'll follow of the first the radiant Wake. (obs. ‘to perform or pursue a flight upwards’)</i>	OED

Table C-1. Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1275	off smite	P-V V	off-	<i>c1275 (?a1200) LAȝAMON Brut</i> (Calig.) 13012 Arður..of-toc þene eotend..and þat þih him *of-smat [ <i>c1300 Otho</i> of-smot].	OED
1275	off swip	P-V V	off-	<i>c1275 (?a1200) LAȝAMON Brut</i> (Calig.) 4081 Æft he him to sweinde & þa hond him *of-swipte.	OED
1295	uptie	P-V N	up-	1295 <i>Acc. Exch. K.R.</i> 5/7 In vj. cables et in uno uptey emptis ix.li.xij.s. <i>Ibid.</i> 5/12 Pro aliis diversis cordis..que dicuntur listinges ulpteys et steyes. 1336 <i>Ibid.</i> 19/31 m. 4 In xl petris cordis de canabo..pro duobus ulpteyes inde faciendis. (obs. nautical)	OED
1300	cut-off	V-P V	-off	<i>a1300 E.E. Psalter</i> cxviii. 39 Cute mine up-braidinge [WYCLIF 1382 Kut of my repref,	OED
1300	off weave	P-V V	off-	<i>c1300 St. Thomas Becket</i> (Laud) 951 in C. Horstmann <i>Early S.-Eng. Legendary</i> (1887) 133 þo saint thomas hadde is masse i-songue, his chesible he gan *of weue. <i>c1330 (?a1300) Arthour &amp; Merlin</i> (Auch.) 6873 þer was mani heued of weued.	OED
1300	put-in	V-P V	-in	<i>a1300 Cursor M.</i> 5823 (Cott.) He put his hand in, fair in hele, And vte he drogh it als mesel. <i>c1400 Lanfranc's Cirurgie</i> 151 To fulfille þe wounde wiþ hoote oile of rosis & to putte in a tente. <i>c1450 Merlin</i> xv. 236 Thei putt in fier, and brent hem ther-ynne.	OED
1300	take off	V-P V	-off	<i>a1300 Cursor M.</i> 14318 He bad..Of þe tumb tak of þe lidd.	OED
1300	upcovering	P-Ger	up-	<i>a1300 Cursor M.</i> 25821 Suagat for þair wanhopping þai fall wit-vten vp-couering.	OED
1300	uprise	P-V N	up-	<i>a1300 Cursor M.</i> 1479 Wit þair vpris fra ded to lijf. <i>Ibid.</i> 18571 Pan bigan þai to bede þam hightes For to lei of his yp-rise.	OED
1300	upsty	P-V N	up-	<i>c1300 Cursor M.</i> 20831 (Edin.), Affir þe upsteich [Cott. vpstei, Gött. vpsti] <u>of þat dri</u> □tine. (obs. ‘ascension of Christ’)	OED
1303	upstart	P-V V	up-	1303 R. BRUNNE <i>Handl. Synne</i> 5601 Pys man vp stertere, and toke þe gate. <i>c1386 CHAUCER Wife's T.</i> 190 (Lansd. MS.), Wip þat worde vpstert [v.r. vp stertere, vp stirte] þis olde wif.	OED

Table C-1. Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1315	insee	P-V V	in-	c1315 SHOREHAM 155 The merr[i]er hyt hys ine batayle, Thet insykth al the women [= foemen] faylle, And falie a-doun. 1598 R. GRENEWHEY <i>Tacitus' Ann.</i> I. iii. (1622) 6 Deeply in~seeing into his lofty and bloody disposition. 1602 WARNER <i>Alb. Eng.</i> XIII. lxxvi. (1612) 316 But none The Vniforme diuersitie of heauens in-sees but One.	OED
1324	<b>gravup</b>	V-P N	-up	<b>1324 grāv-up</b> (n.) [?Cp. <b>grāven</b> & <b>up</b> adv.] ?A spade. (1324) <i>Sacrist R.Ely</i> 2 46: Item Granup [?read: Grauup] pro arena fodienda.	MED
1330	off shear	P-V V	off-	c1330 (?c1300) <i>Bevis of Hampton</i> (Auch.) 816 A spanne of þe groin be-forn Wiþ is swerd he haþ *of schoren. a1425 <i>Northern Passion</i> (Harl.) 758 And toke þe ere þat was of-shorn.	OED
1330	off twitch	P-V V	off-	c1330 (?c1300) <i>Bevis of Hampton</i> (Auch.) 3882 His sclauin ech palmer *of twiȝte.	OED
1336	bind-with	V-P N	-with	(1336-7) <i>Sacrist R.Ely</i> 2 79: In j cent. rosc. empt. pro dormitorio..In byndwith empt. (1383) <i>Doc.Manor</i> in <i>MP</i> 34 53: In spetis et byndwitthes emptis.	MED
1340	about standing	P-Ger	about-	1340 <i>Ayenb.</i> 174 Vor he ssel zigge alle his zennes..and þe aboutestondinges of þe zennes. <i>Ibid.</i> 175 Ac þe aboutestondinges alle þet moreþ þe zennes.	OED
1340	about-go	V-P V	about-	1340 HAMPOLE <i>Pr. Consc.</i> 7583 Pir twa hevens ay obout-rynnes, Both day and nyght, and never blynnes; þe erth, þat þa hevens obout-gase, Es bot als a poynt Imyddes a compase.	OED
1340	about-run	V-P V	about-	1340 HAMPOLE <i>Pr. Consc.</i> 7583 Pir twa hevens ay obout-rynnes, Both day and nyght, and never blynnes; þe erth, þat þa hevens obout-gase, Es bot als a poynt Imyddes a compase.	OED
1340	downtoing	P-Ger	down-	1340 HAMPOLE <i>Pr. Consc.</i> 4779 Til þe tyme of þe son *doun-gangyng.	OED
1340	upbearing	P-Ger	up-	a1340 HAMPOLE <i>Psalter</i> cxxx. 1 Vpbering of een withouten is signe of prude. a1400 <i>Prymer</i> (1891) 23 Wonderful been the upberynge <u>of the se</u> .	OED
1340	upcoming	P-Ger	up-	13.. <i>Guy Warw.</i> (A.) 7240 þe best him neyed, & smot him Wiþ his vp-coming so fel & grim [etc.]. a1340 HAMPOLE <i>Psalter</i> lxxii. 19 þai fal downe þat lang tyme had in vp~comminge. 1387 TREVISA <i>Higden</i> (Rolls) V. 229 Me dradde þe arryvynge and upcomyng <u>of straunge men</u> .	OED

Table C-1. Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1340	upniming	P-Ger	up-	1340 <i>Ayenb.</i> 22 þe þridde kuead..ys fole opniminge <u>of</u> uals strif. <i>Ibid.</i> 83 Fole opnymyng is huer lite profit lib, and moche cost. (from verb: <i>up-nim</i> – ‘to take up’)	OED
1340	upturn	P-V V	up-	a1340 HAMPOLE <i>Psalter</i> cxvii. 13, I am put and vpturnyd [L. <i>eversus sum</i> ], þat i had fallyn: and þe lord resayued me. a1400 <i>Wycliffite Bible</i> Titus i. 11 Ther ben manye..the whiche subuerten [v.r. vpturnen; L. <i>subvertunt</i> ] alle housis.	OED
1374	upheaping	P-Ger	up-	c1374 CHAUCER <i>Boeth.</i> II. pr. iii. (1868) 37 It deliteþ me to comen now to þe singuler vphepyng <u>of</u> bi welefulnessse.	OED
1375	lay off (from)	V-P V	-off (from)	c1375 <i>Sc. Leg. Saints</i> iii. ( <i>Andrew</i> ) 684 His clathis all fra hym he lad. 1526 TINDALE <i>Eph.</i> iv. 22 Laye from you that olde man, which is corrupte thorowe the deceavable lustes. 1601 SHAKES. <i>Jul. C. I.</i> ii. 243 He was very loath to lay his fingers off it. 1611 BIBLE <i>Jonah</i> iii. 6 He laid his robe from him.	OED
1375	off turn	P-V V	off-	a1375 <i>William of Palerne</i> 2590 William hent hastili þe hert & meliors þe hinde, & [a]s smartli as þei coupe þe skinnes *of turned.	OED
1375	upcome	P-V N	up-	1375 BARBOUR <i>Bruce</i> VI. 167 The vpcom wes then Dittit with slain hors and men. 1866 GREGOR <i>Banffshire Gloss.</i> 204.	OED
1377	runabout	V-P N	-about	1377 As a proper name: [1377 LANG. <i>P. Pl. B.</i> VI. 150 Robert renne-aboute shal now □te haue of myne.]	OED
1381	indweller	P-V N	in-	1382 WYCLIF <i>Ps.</i> xxxii[i]. 8 Of hym forsothe first ben togidere moued alle the indwelleris the world [Vulg. <i>omnes inhabitantes orbem</i> ]. Zeph. ii. 5 Y shal distruye thee, so that an yndweller be not [Vulg. <i>ut non sit inhabitator</i> ].	OED
1382	about stand	P-V N	about-	1382 WYCLIF <i>Eccl.</i> xlvi. 16 He inwardly clepide the almi□ty Lord, in aȝenfizting the enemys aboute stondende.	OED
1382	forthgoing	P-Ger	forth-	1382 WYCLIF <i>Ps.</i> Prol. 737 The forth going <u>of</u> profitende men.	OED
1382	looker about	V-P Agt	-about	1382 WYCLIF <i>Eccl.</i> vii. 12 God forsothe the loker about is.	OED
1382	undertaker	P-V N	under-	1382 WYCLIF <i>Ps.</i> iii. 4 Thou forsothe, Lord, art myn vndir-takere. <i>Ibid.</i> liii. 6 The Lord is vndertakere of my soule. c1450 tr. <i>De Imitatione</i> III. xviii. 85 In God, þe consolacion of poure & þe undertaker of meke men.	OED

Table C-1. Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1386	bringer out	V-P Agt	-out	c1386 CHAUCER <i>Wife's T.</i> 340 Povert is..A ful gret brynger out of busynesse.	OED
1386	come off	V-P V	-off	c1386 CHAUCER <i>Friar's T.</i> 304 Yis quod this Somonour..Com of, and lat me ryden hastily. Yif me xii. pens. 1413 LYDG. <i>Pilgr. Sowle IV.</i> xx. (1483) 66 Come of, come of, and slee me here as blyue. (Imperative only)	OED
1387	leave off	V-P V	-off	a1387 J. TREVISA tr. R. Higden <i>Polychron.</i> (St. John's Cambr.) VII. 377 Leve of [L <i>Desiste</i> ], Alwyn, wib by good wille. c1400 <i>Destr. Troy</i> 3587 Lefe of þis langore.	OED
1387	off-cast	P-V N	off-	a1387 J. TREVISA tr. R. Higden <i>Polychron.</i> (St. John's Cambr.) IV. 439 Men ete skynnes of scheldes and of cast [v.rr. outcast, of castyng; L. <i>purgamenta</i> ] of herbes þat clevede on þe walles. 1587 SIR P. SIDNEY & A. GOLDING tr. P. de Mornay <i>Trewnesse Christian Relig.</i> xxxii. 600 How would those greate men haue yeelded to such an ofcast?	OED
1387	passing forth	Ger-P	-forth	a1387 J. TREVISA tr. R. Higden <i>Polychron.</i> (St. John's Cambr.) VII. 193 Of whos ende and *passing forþ [L. <i>exitu</i> ] it is expressid in þinges þat gooþ bifore. 1827 R. EMMONS <i>Fredoniad II.</i> xii. 50 The earth was shaken in his passing forth. 1914 G. GALLOWAY <i>Philos. Relig.</i> xii. 473 Creation denotes the passing forth of these 'potencies' into existence by an act of the Divine Will.	OED
1393	off shred	P-V V	off-	a1393 GOWER <i>Confessio Amantis</i> (Fairf.) I. 2837 Hew doun this tree, and lett if falle..And let *of schreden every braunche.	OED
1393	off tear	P-V V	off-	a1393 GOWER <i>Confessio Amantis</i> (Fairf.) III. 2010 He hire Pappes scholde *of tere Out of hire brest. a1500 (?a1400) <i>Morte Arthur</i> 3745 Hys Ryche A-tyre he wold haue of-torne.	OED
1398	downtgoing	P-Ger	down-	1398 TREVISA <i>Barth. de P.R.</i> VIII. xxviii. (Tollem. MS.) He [the sun] semeþ more in his arisinge and *doungoynge. 1846 LANDOR <i>Exam. Shaks.</i> Wks. II. 266 His down-goings and uprisings.	OED
1400	cast off	V-P V	-off	c1400 <i>Destr. Troy</i> 12661 Palomydon..cast of his clothis cantly & wele. c1400 MANDEVILLE v. 41 A woman myghte wel passe there, withouten castynge of of hire Clothes. 1609 BP. BARLOW <i>Answ. Nameless Cath.</i> 274 Them hee casteth off as the fellow..did his spectacles. 1697 W. DAMPIER <i>Voy.</i> I. vii. 165 In a weeks time the Tree casts off her old Robes.	OED

Table C-1. Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1400	lookers up	V-P Agt	-up	1400 <i>Apol. Loll.</i> 2 If we wil, we mai calle bischoppis, locars up on.	OED
1400	off cast	P-V V	off-	c1400 (?c1390) <i>Sir Gawain &amp; Green Knight</i> 1147 Couples huntis of kest. c1430 (c1380) CHAUCER <i>Parl. Fowls</i> 132 Be glad, thow redere, and thy sorwe of-caste. ?1592 A. WILLET <i>Sacrorum Emblematum Centuria Vna II.</i> xlvi, We ought not off cast all hope.	OED
1400	off whip	P-V V	off-	a1400 (?c1300) <i>Bevis of Hampton</i> (Sutherl.) 868 *Ofwypt [c1330 Auch Sum kniȝt Beues so ofrauȝte, þe heued of at þe ferste drauȝte].	OED
1400	off-casting	P-V Ger	off-	c1400 tr. R. Higden <i>Polychron.</i> (Tiber.) f. 143, Men ete skynnes of scheeldes & of castyng of herbes þat cleuede on be walles.	OED
1400	onstead	P-V N	on-	1400 in <i>Cal. Inquisitions</i> (1968) VII. 55 We knowe no man that ȝede out of the this lordschep, out of thownstede ne of the schir goyng ne ridyng, that weren atte this viag with the Erl of Kent.	OED
1400	upraising	P-Ger	up-	c1400 LOVE <i>Bonavent. Mirr.</i> (1908) 179 Thou art..Resurreccioun or vpreysynge and lyf. c1454 PECOCK <i>Folewer</i> 15 His witt schal þerbi take in maner now seid a greet vpreisynq. 1611 COTGR., <i>Resource</i> ,..a recouerie, vpraising, rising againe.	OED
1400	upspringing	P-Ger	up-	c1400 tr. <i>Secreta Secret.</i> , <i>Gov. Lordsh.</i> 92 If þou take seuen graynes..and breke hem yn þe vpspryngynge <u>of lucyfer and venus</u> . 1851 MRS. BROWNING <i>Casa Guidi Wind.</i> I. 5 The upspringing <u>Of such a nimble bird</u> . 1868 MORRIS <i>Earthly Par.</i> I. II. 633 The white upspringing <u>of the spurts of spray</u> .	OED
1420	hold off	V-P V	-off	c1420 <i>Pallad. on Husb.</i> I. 98 An heir hil, that wynd that wold offende Let holde of. 1580 LYLY <i>Euphues</i> (Arb.) 387 Thou holdest me off with many delayes.	OED
1423	onset	P-V N	off-	1423 in J. M. Thomson <i>Reg. Magni Sigilli Scotorum</i> (1912) I. 11 Twa forestar stedis..with the gamyn onsetis and dwelling places that thai now haff.	OED
1423	upgiving	P-Ger	up-	c1423 <i>Reg. Mag. Sig. Scot.</i> (1882) 45/1 For the upgiffin of <u>hys tak</u> of the landdis of Kyrktoun. 1492 <i>Acta Dom. Conc.</i> (1839) 246/1 For þe vpgiffing of <u>þe charteris evidenteris</u> and all vþer richt þat he haid. 1678 J. BROWN <i>Life of Faith</i> v. (1726) 121 What could be expected next, but utter upgiving?	OED

Table C-1. Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1425	off race	P-V V	off-	<i>a</i> 1425 ( <i>a</i> 1400) <i>Prick of Conscience</i> (Galba & Harl.) 6704 þe strenthe of hungre sal þam swa chace þat þair awen flesshe þai sal *of-race.	OED
1425	off rive	P-V V	off-	<i>a</i> 1425 ( <i>a</i> 1400) <i>Prick of Conscience</i> (Galba & Harl.) 7379 And þair awen flessch *of-ryve and race.	OED
1425	passing away	Ger-P	-away	?c1425 tr. G. de Chauliac <i>Grande Chirurgie</i> (Paris) 88 Flegmon hap foure tymes: þe bygynnyng, þe encresynge, þe standynge, and þe declynacioun, i. *passyng away. 1607 T. CAMPION <i>Description of Maske (note)</i> Either by the simplicity, negligence, or conspiracy of the painter, the passing away of the trees was somewhat hazarded the patterne of them the same day hauing bene showne.	OED
1425	passing-over	Ger-P	-over	<i>a</i> 1425 ( <i>a</i> 1382) <i>Bible</i> (Wycliffite, E.V.): <i>Ezek.</i> xii. 3 Mak to thee vessels of transmygracioun, or *passyng ouer. 1542 HENRY VIII <i>Declar. Sc.</i> Dijib, The passing ouer of tyme not commodious for the purpose.	OED
1425	upset	P-V N	up-	<i>c</i> 1425 WYNTOUN <i>Cron.</i> V. xii. 3634 (Cott. MS.), His lufftenandis þai slew þar..In to þat vpset richt fellow. <i>Ibid.</i> VIII. iv. 699 þat vpset..þ at Chore agayne Moyses wrought.	OED
1430	finder up	V-P Agt	-up	<i>c</i> 1430 LYDG. <i>Bochas</i> I. ii (1544) 5b, He [Nimrod]..was fynder up of false religion..	OED
1430	upfinder	P-V Agt	up-	1430-40 LYDG. <i>Bochas</i> IX. 482 Double of hir tungue, vpfyndere <u>tresoun</u> . (obs., a deviser)	OED
1440	downputting	P-Ger	down-	<i>c</i> 1440 HYLTON <i>Scala Perf.</i> (W. de W. 1494) II. xxvi, *Downe putting and a-lowenge of his euencristen. <i>c</i> 1565 LINDESAY (Pitscottie) <i>Chron. Scot.</i> (1728) 94 To them who were the occasion of his down-putting.	OED
1440	upset	P-V V	up-	<i>c</i> 1440 <i>Pallad. on Husb.</i> I. 395 Bordis of cipresse Playn & direct, vpsette hem in their kynde A foote atwyn. 1513 DOUGLAS <i>Æneid</i> XI. i. 15 Ane akin tre..Apone a motys hycht vpset hes he. 1608 TOPSELL <i>Serpents</i> 26 The serpent fierce..rough scales vpsetteth that were deiecte. (obs. ‘to set up, raise up, erect’)	OED
1449	about-writing	P-Ger	about-	<i>c</i> 1449 PECOCK <i>Repr.</i> II. ii. 140 And thei seiden, It is the ymage and the Aboute-writing of Cæsar, the Emperour.	OED

Table C-1. Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1450	off glide	P-V V	off-	c1450 (?a1400) <i>Duke Roland &amp; Sir Otuel</i> 475 The Nasell of his helme *of-glade.	OED
1453	<b>lean-to</b>	V-P N	-to	<b>1453 lēn(e-tō)</b> (n.) [From <b>lēnen</b> v. (2) & <b>tō</b> adv. (1).] A lean-to, an annex. [cf. Marchand: ‘shed’, obviously originating in an imperative] (1453-54) <i>MSS Penshurst</i> in <i>HMC</i> 1.218: For the hillyng of 1 1/2 rod upon the leyntos [7 s. 6 d.]..[for] tymbryng of the lytl parlour ageyn the halle dore, called the leento [7 s.]. (1461) <i>Oriel</i> in <i>Archaeol.23</i> 107: Emend unius Lenetoo juxta parlur annex Magn' Aule [and a wallplate brought] pro j Lenetoo inde emendant inter Aulam et Capellam Castri predicti.	MED
1456	put off	V-P V	-off	1456 SIR G. HAYE <i>Law Arms</i> (S.T.S.) 158 It war than spedefull that sik a man war put off for the better. 1526 TINDALE <i>Col.</i> iii. 9 Ye have put off the olde man with his workes, and have putt on the nue. 1535 COVERDALE <i>Song Sol.</i> v. 3, I haue put off my cote, how can I do it on agayne? 1627 CAPT. SMITH <i>Seaman's Gram.</i> xiii. 61 If we be put off, charge them with all your great and small shot. 1862 <i>Temple Bar Mag.</i> VI. 331 Don't be put off this by any consideration of weight or expense.	OED
1483	sit-up	V-P N	-up	1483 BP. LANGTON in <i>Christ Ch. Lett.</i> (Camden) 46, I trow..thai shal have a sit up or ever the Kyng departe fro York. OED [Marchand, 1967, p. 40: “...cannot be considered as derived from any vb, as sit up vb with meaning ‘be surprised’ is first recorded 1889”]	OED
1484	upbringing	P-Ger	up-	1484 <i>Extr. Aberd. Reg.</i> (1844) I. 41 Johne Gray, mason,..has takin upon him to be..diligent for the vpbringing of the said [St. Nicholas'] wark.	OED
1496	onward	P-V Adv	on-	1496 in T. Dickson <i>Accts. Treasurer Scotl.</i> (1877) I. 301 Item..to Dande Achinsone, in onward of theking of the chapel of the Castel in Edinburgh, xvs. vjd.	OED
1500	off-smite	P-V Adj	off-	a1500 (1422) J. YONGE tr. <i>Secreta Secret.</i> (Rawl.) 136 His hede he makyd of-Smyte.	OED
1513	about-speech	P-V V	about-	1513 DOUGLAS <i>Virgil's Æneis</i> I. 12 (1710) Rycht so by about-speich often tymes And semblabill wordis we compyle our rymes.	OED

Table C-1. Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1513	looking to	Ger-P	-to	c1513 MORE <i>Rich. III</i> (ed. Lumby) 33 The yonger, which besides his infancie that also nedeth good loking to, hath a while ben so sore diseased [etc.]	OED
1513	upmaking	P-Ger	up-	1513 <i>Extr. Aberd. Reg.</i> (1844) I. 84 The biggin and vpmakin <u>of thar blokhouse</u> for thair artailzerie. 1681 R. FLEMING <i>Fulfilling Script.</i> (ed. 3) 64 When they..compared their gain with their losse, their upmaking with these dayes of trial. <i>Ibid.</i> 71 They have therein found a very sensible upmaking.	OED
1515	off trench	P-V V	off-	?1515 A. BARCLAY <i>Egloges II.</i> sig. Mij <sup>v</sup> , His nose & earys, *of trenchyd were also.	OED
1515	upsight	P-V N	up-	1515 <i>St. Papers Hen. VIII II.</i> 14 Nowe, after the upsyght hereof, he maye pretende no manner ignoraunce. 1648 HEXHAM II, <i>Opsichtigh</i> , which hath Regard or Vpsight.	OED
1517	startup	V-P N	-up	1517 <i>Test. Ebor.</i> (Surtees) V. 83, j par sotularium quæ dicuntur stertuppes. (a kind of boot)	
1523	aftermath	P-V N	after-	1523 FITZHERBERT <i>Surveying 2</i> Yet hath the lorde the Edysshe and the aftermathe hym selfe for his owne catell. [math = mowing]	OED
1525	making up	Ger-P	-up	a1525 <i>Regul. Houshold Earl of Northumb.</i> (1770) 346 For the makynge up the booke of the Deficiens of the Officers..lxvjs. viijd. 1593 R. BANCROFT <i>Daungorous Positions IV.</i> x. 168 Of purpose to haue drawnen Lancaster vnto them, for the making vp of a quaternion.	OED
1526	uproar	P-V N	up-	1526 TINDALE <i>Acts xxi.</i> 38 That Ægipcian whych..made an vproure, and ledde out into the wildernes about iiij. thousande men. 1535 COVERDALE <i>2 Kings xi.</i> 14 Athalia rente hir clothes, & sayde vproure, vproure.	OED
1527	upblowing	P-Ger	up-	1527 ANDREW <i>Brunswyke's Distyll. Waters Fii,</i> In lyke wyse synketh the great..upblowynge <u>of the tongue</u> .	OED
1529	bringer up	V-P Agt	-up	1529 WOLSEY in <i>Four C. Eng. Lett.</i> 11 Your olde brynger up and loying frende.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1530	Passover	V-P N	-over	1530 <i>Bible</i> (Tyndale): <i>Exod.</i> xii. 11 And ye shall eate it in haste, for it is the Lordes passeeouer. 1535 <i>Bible</i> (Coverdale): <i>Exod.</i> xii. 43 This is the maner of the kepyng of Passeeouer.	OED
1531	upshot	P-V N	up-	1531 <i>Privy Purse Exp. Hen. VIII</i> (1827) 143 Item [paid] to the same Coton for one up shotte that he wanne of the kinges grace, vjs. viijd. 1575 <i>LANEHAM Let.</i> (1871) 54 Wel, to this number of binitiez, take ye one mo for an vpshot, & heer an eend.	OED
1533	forthcoming	P-Ger	forth-	1533 MORE <i>Apol.</i> xxxvii. Wks. 903/1 He woulde..rather..suffer them [his harmes] paciently, then to..proue them with his forth comming againe. 1591 <i>Child Marriages</i> (1897) 149 Richard Wilson vndertaketh for the furth-coming <u>of Robert Kirks.</u>	OED
1533	off-shear	P-V Adj	off-	1533 J. GAU tr. C. Pedersen <i>Richt Vay</i> 58 Thay ar heretikis offchorne fra ye kirk of Christ.	OED
1534	upcreeper	P-V Agt	up-	c1534 <i>Image Hypocr.</i> I. 531 in <i>Skelton's Wks.</i> (1843) II. 429 Thou arte a cursed crekar, a crafty vppcrepar.	OED
1539	lookers on	V-P Agt	-on	1539 TAVERNER <i>Erasm. Prov.</i> (1552) 22 Tearynge a sunder theyr visours..not without great laughynge of the lokers on. OED	OED
1540	off hurl	P-V Adj	off-	c1540 (?a1400) <i>Gest Historiale Destr. Troy</i> 6722 His helme *of hurlit & his hed bare. 1634 W. LATHUM <i>Phyala Lachrymarum</i> 19 Thou for preferment in a better world Gav'st us the slip, and our care quite off hurl'd.	OED
1542	off-come	P-V N	off-	1542 R. RECORD <i>Ground of Artes</i> (1575) 127 The ofcome or product. 1570 J. DEE in H. Billingsley tr. Euclid <i>Elem. Geom.</i> XI. sig. 349, The roote Cubik of that ofcome or product, shall be the second number sought. a1690 S. JEAKE (1696) 21 Which is called the <i>Multiplee..and..sometime the Offcome.</i>	OED
1547	runaway	V-P N	-away	1547 <i>Act I Edw. VI</i> , c. 3 §2 The same Iustices..shall adiudge the loyterer and run away to be the said masters slaye for euer. 1589 GREENE <i>Menaphon</i> (Arb.) 57 What are you, sir,..that deale thus with me by interrogatories, as if I were some runne away?	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1549	put-by	V-P N	-by	1549 LATIMER <i>Serm. Ploughers</i> (Arb.) 36 There be so manie put offes, so many *put byes, so many respectes, and considerations of worldly wisedome. 1628 FELTHAM <i>Resolves</i> Ser. II. lvi. (1647) 175 The cast of the eye, and the put-by <u>of the turning hand</u> .	OED
1549	put-off	V-P N	-off	1549 LATIMER <i>Serm. Ploughers</i> (Arb.) 36 There be so manie put offes, so many *put byes, so many respectes, and considerations of worldly wisedome. 1549 [see PUT-OFF 1]. 1549 LATIMER <i>3rd Serm. bef. Edw. VI</i> (Arb.) 79 Nowe they haue theyr shyftes, and theyr putofs sainge, we maye not go before a lawe, we maye breake no order.	OED
1549	put-off	V-P N	-off	1549 LATIMER <i>3rd Serm. bef. Edw. VI</i> (Arb.) 79 Nowe they haue theyr shyftes, and theyr putofs sainge, we maye not go before a lawe, we maye breake no order. 1549 E. BECKE <i>Bible</i> (Matthew's) Prol., Then should neyther Goddes cause nor poore mans matters haue so many putoffes, so many put byes & delayes. 1549 LATIMER <i>Serm. Ploughers</i> (Arb.) 36 There be so manie put offes, so many *put byes, so many respectes, and considerations of worldly wisedome. 1825 HONE <i>Every-day Bk.</i> I. 603 This delay..is occasioned by 'laying to' for 'put offs' <u>of single persons and parties</u> , in Thames wherries.	OED
1549	runabout	V-P N	-about	1549 in Tytler <i>Edw. VI</i> (1839) I. 187 Let one of those Runabouts come,..straight they call up their neighbours. 1607 MARSTON <i>What you Will</i> III. i, A runne-about, a skipping French-man.	OED
1549	upskip	P-V N	up-	1549 LATIMER <i>2nd Serm. bef. Edw. VI</i> , Ej, Heare menes suetes your selfe..& put it not to the hearing of these veluette cotes, these vp skippes.	OED
1549	upstir	P-V N	up-	1549 CHEEKE <i>Hurt Sedit.</i> (1569) Djb, Better redresse was entended, then your vpstirres and vnquietnesse coulde obtaine. 1550 HARINGTON tr. <i>Cicero's Bk. Friendship</i> (1562) 26 Tiberius Graccus..made an vp sturre in the common wealth.	OED
1550	pass-by	V-P N	-by	1550 T. CRANMER <i>Def. Sacrament</i> f. 73 <sup>v</sup> , This is the Lordes Passey, or Passeouer, euen so sayth Christ in the newe Testament. 1661 J. GLANVILL <i>Vanity of Dogmatizing</i> 66 We see the face of Truth, but as we do one anothers, when we walk the streets, in a careless Pass-by.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1551	uprearing	P-Ger	up-	1551 BALE <i>Eng. Votaries</i> II. 54b, About the ouerthrowe of pryncely autoryte, and vprearynge of Antichristes tyranny.	OED
1553	finder out	V-P Agt	-out	1553 UDALL <i>Flowers Latin Speaking</i> (1560) 103/2 The deuiser and fynder out..of all my pleasures.	OED
1555	off set	P-V N	off-	a1555 H. LATIMER <i>Serm. &amp; Remains</i> (1845) 311 When you thus get out of your way at the first off-set. 1628 in A. Macdonald & J. Dennistoun <i>Misc. Maitland Club</i> (1843) III. 373 The Quenis Chalmer the pannallis of it abone the hingingis..to be fair wrocht with armes antikis and thair afsettis. 1629 J. PARKINSON <i>Paradisi in Sole</i> xi. 114 The root is..compassed with a number of small rootes, or of of-sets round about it. (off-shoots) 1888 C. T. JACOBI <i>Printers' Vocab.</i> 90 <i>Off-set</i> , the set-off of ink from one sheet to another of printed work whilst wet. 1888 C. T. JACOBI <i>Printers' Vocab.</i> , <i>Sheeted</i> , this expression is used when heavily printed work has to be placed sheet by sheet between other sheets to prevent off-set of ink.	OED
1555	offset	P-V N	off-	a1555 H. LATIMER <i>Serm. &amp; Remains</i> (1845) 311 When you thus get out of your way at the first off-set.	OED
1555	upgoing	P-Ger	up-	1555 W. WATREMAN <i>Fardle Factions</i> App. 315 A faire vp goyng, by a slope bancque of Turfes. 1658 J. NICOLL <i>Diary</i> (Bann. Cl.) 211 Upone this accompt..the Scottis Commissioneris, quho wer reddy to pas to Lundoun.., wer stayed from thair upgoing.	OED
1555	upstart	P-V N	up-	1555 <i>Instit. Gentl.</i> Ciijb, These gentlemen are nowe called vpstartes, a terme lately inuented by such as pondered not y <sup>e</sup> groundes of honest meanes of rising or commyng to promocion.	OED
1560	looking on	Ger-P	-on	1560 J. DAUS tr. <i>Sleidane's Comm.</i> 11b, Or if the Frenche kinge warre upon Charles.., shall he geve them the lokyng on? [L. <i>num ociosus erit spectator?</i> ] <i>Ibid.</i> 64b, His advise and counsell, whiche unlesse they woulde folowe, he would gyve them the lokyng on.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1570	off shake	P-V V	off-	1570-6 W. LAMBARD <i>Perambulation Kent</i> (1826) 219 They not their sinnes..*of shake. 1892 I. ZANGWILL <i>Children of Ghetto</i> II. 20 We rest not, but stand, Off-shaken our sloth.	OED
1570	upwark (upwork)	P-V N	up-	15.. Aberdeen <i>Reg.</i> XXI. (Jam.), Upwark, quhen the fysching wes done. 1570 <i>Rec. Inverness</i> (New Spalding Club) I. 197 [He] also protestis for ane sufficient oxe of sex yeiris auld at vpwark. (obs. ‘cessation of work’)	OED
1572	upsittings	P-Ger	up-	1572 J. JONES <i>Bathes of Buckstone</i> 9b, Some in forme of Cakes, as at weddings; some Rondes of Hogs, as at vp~sittings.	OED
1573	wind-up (wind-up-all)	V-P N	-up	1573 G. HARVEY <i>Letter-bk.</i> (Camden) 47 Whitch was the Epiphonema and as it were the windupal <u>of that meting</u> . 1588 J. HARVEY <i>Disc. Probl.</i> 74 Doth not the diuel, I say, in the winde-vpall, and in fine, oftner play wilie beguile him selfe? 1665 BUNYAN <i>Holy Citie</i> (1669) 266 This New Jerusalem shall be the wind-up <u>of the world</u> . 1683 <i>Greatn. Soul</i> (1691) 56 So the wind-up <u>of the whole</u> will be this, They shall have like for like.	OED
1576	upgiver	P-V Agt	up-	1576 in Balfour <i>Oppr. Orkney &amp; Shetl.</i> (1859) 45 Harie Bruce and Thomas Boyne, quha was bayth the upgiffaris <u>of the faltis</u> .	OED
1578	off scour	P-V V	off-	1578 H. LYTE tr. R. Dodoens <i>Nieuwe Herball</i> III. vi. 322 They of scoure and clense al inwardre partes.	OED
1578	off-scour	P-V V	off-	1578 H. LYTE tr. R. Dodoens <i>Nieuwe Herball</i> III. vi. 322 They of scoure and clense al inwardre partes.	OED
1578	start-away	V-P N	-away	1578 TIMME <i>Calvin on Gen.</i> xv. 318 Being degenerate and *start-awayes from the faith of their fathers.	OED
1579	hang-by	V-P N	-by	1579 GOSSON <i>Sch. Abuse</i> (Arb.) 40, I meane those hange-byes whome they succour with stipend.	OED
1579	offscum	P-V N	off-	1579 T. LODGE <i>Def. Plays</i> 3 A little pamphlet..I fynd it the offscome [ <i>mispr.</i> offscome] of imperfections.	OED
1581	bringers in	V-P Agt	-in	1581 SIDNEY <i>Apol. Poetrie</i> (Arb.) 71 They were first bringers in of all ciuilicie.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1582	passing in	Ger-P	-in	1582 S. BATEMAN <i>Vppon Bartholome, De Proprietatibus Rerum</i> XVII. cxl. f. 317/2, Rubus..letteth the *passing in of the Sun beame by the thicknesse thereof.	OED
1583	afterspring	P-V N	after-	1583 GOLDING <i>Calvin on Deut.</i> viii. 43 If he should destroy the whole world and leauie no afterspring to call vpon him. 1587 -- <i>De Mornay</i> xxvii. 437 The afterspring of his children that are long hence to come.	OED
1587	afterbeing	P-Ger	after-	1587 GOLDING <i>De Mornay</i> vii. 92 A beginninglesse forbeing..inferreth an endlesse *afterbeing.	OED
1588	pull-down	V-P N	-down	1588 R. BROWNE <i>New Years Gifft</i> (1903) 34 Yet all theis were the pulldowne of Antichrist. a1591 H. SMITH <i>Serm. I Pet. v. 5</i> 5 Though he have many heart-breaks and pul-downs, and many times no countenance to shew it.	OED
1588	upshoot	P-V N	up-	1588 SHAKES. <i>L.L.L.</i> IV. i. 138 Then will shee get the vp-shoot by cleauing the pin. 1603 HOLLAND <i>Plutarch's Mor.</i> 258 That the chife point of cunning and perfection was in the up-shoot and end of all.	OED
1590	standup	V-P N	-ups	1590 GREENE <i>Never too late</i> (1600) O1, His holy day roabes went on, his standvps new blackt, his cap faire brusht.	OED
1590	upbray	P-V N	up-	1590 SPENSER <i>F.Q.</i> III. vi. 50 Faire Psyche to him lately reconcyld, After long troubles and vnmeet vpbrayes. (=upbraid)	OED
1590	uptie	P-V V	up-	1590 SPENSER <i>F.Q.</i> I. iv. 31 An hatfull Snake, the which his taile vptyes In many folds. <i>Ibid.</i> II. ii. 15, VI. iv. 24. 1714 [CROXALL] <i>Orig. Canto Spenser</i> xx, The Chain, Which did her tender Limbs to th' Rock upto.	OED
1592	lay off	V-P V	-off	c1592 MARLOWE <i>Massacre Paris</i> (? 1600) B4, Thou traitor Guise, lay of thy bloudy hands! 1628 tr. <i>Tasso's Aminta</i> I. i. B4 Stay for me till I haue in yon fresh fount Layd off the sweat and dust that yesterday I soyld me with.	OED
1593	hop-about	V-P N	-about	1593 <i>Bacchus Bountie in Harl. Misc.</i> (Malh.) II. 275 The pots danced for joy the old *hop about commonly called Sellengar's Round.	OED
1594	off chop	P-V V	off-	1594 R. CAREW tr. <i>Tasso Godfrey of Bulloigne</i> v. 213 Corps whose arme and hand *off chopped are	OED
1594	upseeking	P-Ger	up-	1594 LYLY <i>Mother Bombie</i> V. iii, <i>Accius</i> . We shall haue good chere these foure dayes. <i>Lucio</i> . And be fooles for euer. <i>Sil.</i> Thats none of our vpseekings.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1595?	Treadaway	P-V N	-away	LME Treadaway. As a proper name (Marchand 1969, p. 384)	Marchand
1595?	Walkup	V-P N	-up	LME Walkup. As a proper name (Marchand 1969, p. 384)	Marchand
1596	set off	V-P V	-off	1596 SHAKES. <i>I Hen. IV</i> , V. i. 88 This present enterprize set off his head. 1597 SHAKES. <i>2 Hen. IV</i> , IV. i. 145 Euery thing set off, That might so much as thinke you Enemies. 1632 BP. HALL <i>Hard Texts</i> 1 John iii. 15 If any mans heart bee set upon the world, it is set off from God. 1651 <i>Soliloquies</i> vi, Do Thou set off my heart from all these earthly vanities.	OED
1596	sneakup	V-P N	-up	1596 SHAKES. <i>I Hen. IV</i> , III. iii. 99 (Q.), The prince is a iacke, a sneakeup.	OED
1598	go-between	V-P N	-between	1598 SHAKES. <i>Merry W.</i> II. ii. 273 Euen as you came in to me, her assistant or goe-betweene, parted from me.	OED
1598	play off	V-P V	-off	1598 SHAKESPEARE <i>Henry IV, Pt. I</i> II. v. 16 When you breath in your watering they cry hem, and bid you play it off. 1607 T. DEKKER & G. WILKINS <i>lestes to make you Merie</i> sig. H3 <sup>v</sup> , He requested them to play off the sacke and begon. 1645 H. BOLD <i>Adventure in Poems</i> (1664) 136 Play off your Canns (you Rogues) your Case I'le warrant, If Fidle's good. 1721 G. ROUSSILLON tr. R. A. de Vertot <i>Hist. Rev. Portugal</i> 83 There should be fireworks ready to be play'd off.	OED
1598	turn-about	V-P N	-about	1598 SYLVESTER <i>Du Bartas</i> II. i. III. <i>Furies</i> 610 The Turn-about and Murrain trouble Cattell. 1611 COTGR., s.v. <i>Tournement, Tournement de teste</i> , the turne-about sick~nesse; a giddinesse, or dizzinesse. [a disease]	OED
1600	start-back	V-P N	-back	1600 HOLLAND <i>Livy</i> XXIII. xviii. 486 These *start-backs had no other place of haunt to lurke in, but Capua.	OED
1601	spin off	V-P V	-off	1601 HOLLAND <i>Pliny</i> II. 549 One would imagine he saw every woman making hast to spin off her distaffe, striving avie who shall have done her taske first.	OED
1602	passer-by	V-P Agt	-by	1602 W. WATSON <i>Decacordon</i> 135 There is alwaies some dogge in the dorter of Gods Church waking, readie to barke at euerie passe-by out of the way.	OED
1603	turn-about	V-P N	-about	a1603 T. CARTWRIGHT <i>Confut. Rhem. N.T.</i> (1618) 604 The Iesuites ignorant of their owne mystery of iniquity, and strangers as it were in the giddy turn-about <u>of</u> their owne Cloisters. [a winding, a maze]	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1604	bringers-up	V-P Agt	-up	1604 EDMONDS <i>Observ. Caesar's Comm.</i> 130 The bringers-up or last rancke called Tergiductores.	OED
1605	uproar	P-V V	up-	1605 SHAKES. <i>Macb.</i> IV. iii. 99 Nay, had I powre, I should..Vprore the vniuersall peace, confound All vnity on earth. 1811 W. R. SPENCER <i>Poems</i> 48 The demon rage which uproared Europe's peace.	OED
1606	off-cap	P-V N	off-	1606 tr. R. Rollock <i>Comm. 2 Thess.</i> 170 in <i>Lect. vpon 1st &amp; 2nd Epist. Paul to Thessalonians</i> , They are enemies,..all their doings, becking, and off-cap, and good dayes..are fained.	OED
1607	get off	V-P V	-off	1607 SHAKES. <i>Cor.</i> II. i. 141 They fought together, but Auffidius got off. 1687 MIEGE <i>Gt. Fr. Dict.</i> 11, To get off from his Horse, <i>descendre de Cheval</i> .	OED
1607	pay off	V-P V	-off	1607 T. DEKKER <i>Whore of Babylon</i> sig. I4 <sup>v</sup> , All my sinnes are paid off. 1732 SWIFT ( <i>title</i> ) A proposal to pay off the debt of the nation.	OED
1611	finder-out	V-P Agt	-out	1611 SHAKES. <i>Wint. T. V. ii.</i> 131 Had I beene the finder-out of this Secret.	OED
1611	go-about	V-P N	-about	1611 COTGR., <i>Entourure</i> , a compasse..any thing that compasseth, and incloseth another; a *goe-about.	OED
1611	go-by	V-P N	-by	1611 MARKHAM <i>Countr. Content.</i> I. vii. (1615) 105 If a coate shall be more than two turnes and a goe by, or the bearing of the Hare equall with two turnes.	OED
1611	knock off	V-P V	-off	1611 SHAKES. <i>Cymb.</i> V. iv. 199 Knocke off his Manacles. 1666 BOYLE <i>Orig. Formes &amp; Qualities</i> , If a parcel of Matter be knockt off from another. 1651 GATAKER in <i>Fuller's Abel Rediv.</i> , Ridley (1867) I. 230 He returned..to his study, where he sat, unless suitors or some other affairs knocked him off. 1767 'A. BARTON' <i>Disappointment</i> I. i. 10 As for M <sup>c</sup> Snip, he intends to knock off business, home to England and purchase a title. 1817 PEACOCK <i>Melincourt</i> III. 68 He had..to dispose of..a christening, a marriage, and a funeral; but he would knock them off as fast as he could. 1811 JANE AUSTEN <i>Let.</i> 6 June (1952) 288 As you knock off a week from the end of her visit, & <i>Martha</i> rather more from the beginning, the thing is out of the question.	OED
1611	looking for	Ger-P	-for	1611 BIBLE <i>Heb.</i> x. 27 A certaine fearefull looking for of iudgement.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1611	upcast	P-V N	up-	1611 SHAKES. <i>Cymb.</i> II. i. 2 Was there euer man had such lucke? When I kist the Iacke vpon an vp-cast, to be hit away?	OED
1612	finders out	V-P Agt	-out	1612 WOODALL <i>Surg. Mate</i> Pref. Wks. (1653) 1 The..first finders out of the Science.	OED
1615	off-shake	P-V Adj	off-	1615 J. SYLVESTER tr. G. de S. du Bartas <i>Second Session Parl. Vertues Reall</i> 43 His Fruit, yer ripe, shall be off-shaken all.	OED
1616	off cap	P-V V	off-	a1616 SHAKESPEARE <i>Oth.</i> (1623) I. i. 10 Three Great-ones of the Cittie, (In personall suite to make me his Lieutenant) Off-capt [1622 Oft capt] to him. 1941 E. R. EDDISON <i>Fish Dinner</i> x. 168 Coming upon the highway..he was met with a courier on horseback who off-capped to him and handed him a letter	OED
1618	draw-back	V-P N	-back	1618 BOLTON <i>Florus</i> (1636) 101 Fabius..got the nickname, to be called, The Draw-backe, or Cunctator.	OED
1618	off-chop	P-V Adj	off-	. a1618 J. SYLVESTER <i>Mem. Mortalitie</i> xli, Her head shee felt with whiffing steel off-chopt.	OED
1621	set off	V-P N	-off	1621 FLETCHER <i>Wild Goose Chase</i> III. i, This course creature, That has no more set off, but his jugglings, His travell'd tricks. 1662 STILLINGFL. <i>Orig. Sacrae</i> Ep. Ded. a4b, The plain dress of the Scriptures, without the paint and set-offs which are added to it by the severall contending parties of the Christian World. 1759 FRANKLIN <i>Hist. Rev. Pennsylv.</i> Wks. 1840 III. 425 What the governor's set-off could not effect, was to be re-attempted by this put-off.	OED
1623	off strip	P-V V	off-	1623 B. JONSON <i>Time Vindicated</i> in Wks. (1640) II. 102 If you doe their gloves *off-strip.	OED
1625	go-before	V-P N	-before	1625 MASSINGER <i>New Way</i> I. ii, You thinke you haue spoke wisely goodman Amble, My ladie's *go-before.	OED
1625	onslaught	P-V N	on-	a1625 J. FLETCHER <i>Monsieur Thomas</i> (1639) II. ii. sig. D3, I doe remember yet that anslaught, thou wast beaten, And fledst. 1	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1629	buy off	V-P V	-off	1629 EARLE <i>Microcosm.</i> lxvii. (Arb.) 91 One whom no rate can buy off from the least piece of his freedom.	OED
1631	brush off	V-P V	-off	c1631 MILTON <i>Arcades</i> xv. 48 From the boughs brush off the evil dew. 1690 B. E. <i>Dict. Cant. Crew, Brush,</i> to Fly or Run away. 1718 PRIOR <i>Poems</i> 63 Off they brush'd, both Foot and Horse. 1728 VANBRUGH & CIB. <i>Prov. Husb.</i> II. i. 48, I believe I had as good brush off.	OED
1632	call up	V-P V	-up	1632 MILTON <i>Penseroso</i> 109 That thy power Might..call up him who left untold The story of Cambuscan bold.	OED
1633	call off	V-P V	-off	1633 BP. HALL <i>Hard Texts</i> 545 The Lord..will call off those evils w <sup>ch</sup> they groane under. 1799 NELSON in Nicolas <i>Disp.</i> (1845) III. 147 Captain Blackwood..calls at Minorca in his way down. <i>Ibid.</i> 352 Direct the Ships to call off here, but not to anchor.	OED
1633	off reckoning	P-V Ger	off-	1633 T. CROSFIELD <i>Diary</i> 10 Dec. (1935) 67, 12 <sup>d</sup> abated for y <sup>e</sup> off-reckoning wherewith y <sup>e</sup> capitaine is to buy them a suite of apparrell once a yeare.	OED
1634	come-off	V-P N	-off	1634 SHIRLEY <i>Opportunity</i> I. ii, This was Indifferently well carried! I was jealous Of a more lame come-off. 1690 NORRIS <i>Beatitudes</i> (1694) I. 235 The Hopes of a safe come off at last.	OED
1634	come-off	V-P N	-off	1634 SHIRLEY <i>Opportunity</i> I. ii, This was Indifferently well carried! I was jealous Of a more lame come-off. 1690 NORRIS <i>Beatitudes</i> (1694) I. 235 The Hopes of a safe come off at last.	OED
1640	get off	V-P V	-off	1640 tr. <i>Verdere's Rom. Rom.</i> I. 81 The Christians got off with the losse of two thousand men.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1640	turnover	V-P N	-over	1640 <i>Burgh Rec. Glasgow</i> (1876) I. 422 Thretie dollours and ane halfe of good dollours, and alevine and ane halfe of turnovers, quhilk sall be put in the touns commounue chist to bee appleyed <i>ad pios usus</i> . 1679 R. CAMERON in <i>Herkless Life</i> (1896) 111 For suffering, that man will confine in the breadth of a turnover that that he will suffer for.	OED
1641	go-down	V-P N	-down	1641 <i>Wits Recreat.</i> Epigr. 364 At three go downes Dick doffs me off a pot. <i>Ibid.</i> Fancies Y7b, We have frolick rounds, we have merry goe downs. [drink] 1687 T. BROWN <i>Saints in Uproar Wks.</i> 1730 I. 73 A pack of drowsy sleepy sots, who..fancied they slept several scores of years at one go-down. [sleep]	OED
1650	beat off	V-P V	-off	1650 R. STAPYLTON <i>Strada's Low C. Warres</i> VII. 41 When the Enemye..attacques the Towne, it cannot beat them off. 1764 HARMER <i>Observ.</i> XIV. i. 37 No rain fell in the day-time, to beat off the workmen.	OED
1655	break off	V-P V	-off	1655 FULLER <i>Ch. Hist.</i> v. III. 119 On the Scaffold (a place not to break jests, but to break off all jesting) he could not hold.	OED
1656	lie-by	V-P N	-by	a1656 USSHER <i>Ann.</i> vi. (1658) 132 He obtained this favour..by the means of his Lie-by; which was a wench of Eretria.	OED
1660	looking after	Ger-P	-after	1660 H. MORE <i>Myst. Godl.</i> To Rdr. 21 To make the People believe..that Religion is worth the looking after.	OED
1660	turn-over	V-P N	-over	1660 F. BROOKE tr. <i>Le Blanc's Trav.</i> 365 Dancers on the rope, standing with their head down, and feet up, with a thousand Turn-overs, and Gamboles. 1825 J. NEAL <i>Bro. Jonathan</i> II. 62 The turn-over proved quite a relief to the company. 1868 A. K. H. BOYD <i>Less. Mid. Age</i> 279 The music was good, after the choir got themselves settled to their work. But if I were Dean of Wells, there should be a thorough turn-over. 1895 G. W. E. RUSSELL in <i>Forum</i> (N.Y.) Oct. 160 No very sweeping change of opinion no very considerable turnover of votes.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1662	working off	Ger-P	-off	1662 EVELYN <i>Sculptura</i> iii. 33 They also engrave upon stone, and imprint with it; but with this difference in the *working-off; that the paper being black, the Sculpture remains white.	OED
1663	afterblow	P-V N	after-	1663 BUTLER <i>Hudibr.</i> I. iii. 740 And they <i>perire</i> , and yet enough Be left to strike an *after-blow. 1881 <i>Encycl. Brit.</i> XIII. 346/1 The elimination of phosphorus..could be very largely effected..this action chiefly taking place during the ‘after blow’.	OED
1666	sent off	V-P V	-off	1666 DRYDEN <i>Ann. Mirab.</i> lxxiv, His wounded men he first sends off to shore. 1782 F. BURNEY <i>Cecilia</i> VII. ix, When she had sent off this letter. 1896 R. S. S. BADEN-POWELL <i>Matabele Campaign</i> vi, We..sent off some native runners to go and find him.	OED
1668	pull-back	V-P-N	-back	1668 DRYDEN <i>Evening's Love</i> Epil. 14 In the French stoop, and the pull-back o' the arm. 1900 G. SWIFT <i>Somerley</i> 146 An occasional wrench and pull-back of the arms gave him considerable pain.	OED
1671	stopping-up	Ger-P	-up	1671 PHILLIPS (ed. 3), <i>Suffocation</i> , a choaking, stifling, or stopping up <u>of the breath</u> .	OED
1673	offset	P-V V	off-	1673 in A. Perry & C. S. Brigham <i>Early Rec. Portsmouth</i> (Rhode Island) (1901) 179 The towne doe thereupon offsett the Said Sums and doe allow it him.	OED
1673	offset	P-V V	off-	1673 in A. Perry & C. S. Brigham <i>Early Rec. Portsmouth</i> (Rhode Island) (1901) 179 The towne doe thereupon offsett the Said Sums and doe allow it him. 1793 N. CHIPMAN <i>Rep. &amp; Diss.</i> II. 171 The demands of both plaintiff and defendant must be mutual..or they will not be allowed to offset one against the other.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1674	off-cut	P-V N	off-	1674 N. FAIRFAX <i>Treat. Bulk &amp; Selvedge</i> 29 If my soul does not thus feately stick out of my body, then it withdrew at the off-cut. 1663-4 in H. J. F. Swayne <i>Churchwardens' Accts. Sarum</i> (1896) 337 C. Horton work ab <sup>t</sup> the leads 16s. with 18lb. of old offcuts. 1866 W. T. BRANDE & G. W. COX <i>Dict. Sci., Lit. &amp; Art</i> (new ed.) II. 708/1 <i>Offcut</i> ,..that part of a printed sheet which cuts off, and which when folded is inserted in the middle of the other part.	OED
1674	off-shoots	P-V N	off-	1674 N. FAIRFAX <i>Treat. Bulk &amp; Selvedge</i> 28 The body is..reeking out whole steams of little unseen off-shoots. 1710 J. ADDISON <i>Tatler</i> No. 157 10 [She] finds her self related, by some Off-shoot or other, to almost every great Family in England.	OED
1674	off-shoots	P-V N	off-	1674 N. FAIRFAX <i>Treat. Bulk &amp; Selvedge</i> 28 The body is..reeking out whole steams of little unseen off-shoots.	OED
1674	set-back	V-P N	-back	1674 J. FLAVEL <i>Husb. Spirit.</i> i. 20 Even when he is about his work, how many set-backs doth he meet with!	OED
1678	working up	Ger-P	-up	1678 RYMER <i>Trag. Last Age</i> 76 If the Poet observe not these measures, the *working up of a Scene, is plainly the tormenting of nature, and holding our ears to the Grindstone.	OED
1680	round off	V-P V	-off	1680 MOXON <i>Mech. Exerc.</i> xii. 207 With the Draw-knife round off the Edges, to make it fit for the Lathe. 1683 <i>Printing</i> xi. 22 The two upper corners of these Rails are rounded off that they may not mark the Paper.	OED
1681	overdoer	P-V N	over-	1681 R. BAXTER <i>Answer to Mr. Dodwell</i> 150 It is an easie Matter for Overdoers to add but a clause or two more to their Oaths and Subscriptions.	OED
1682	fall-away	V-P N	-away	1682 BUNYAN <i>Barren Fig-tree</i> (1684) 104 It is impossible for those Fall-a-ways to be renewed again unto repentance.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1682	stirabout	V-P N	-about	1682 PIERS <i>Descr. West-Meath</i> (1770) 121 They..have to their meal one formal dish,..which some call, stirabout or hasty pudding, that is flour and milk boiled thick.	OED
1682	write off	V-P V	-off	1682 J. SCARLETT <i>Exchanges</i> 107 To send the..Bill to the House of the Acceptant, and desire him to order that the Value be write of in Bank. 1752 BEAWES <i>Lex Merc. Rediv.</i> 363 Write off from my Bank Book, one hundred and fifty~seven Pounds. fig. 1889 <i>Spectator</i> 21 Sept., China and India being written-off as full of people.	OED
1683	upgo	P-V N	up-	1683 G. SINCLAIR <i>Misc. Obs. Hydrost.</i> 278 Some [strata] again making their rise much more than their course, which they call Up-gaes. 1855 <i>Whitby Gloss.</i> 185 <i>Upgo</i> , a track up a hill.	OED
1688	turn-out	V-P N	-out	1688 R. HOLME <i>Armoury III.</i> xix. (Roxb.) 154/2 The seuerall Beates or points of warre are these...13. A Turn out. 1815 SCOTT <i>Guy M.</i> xxxix, Is he always fit for duty upon a sudden turn-out?	OED
1689	upput	P-V N	up-	a1689 CLELAND <i>Poems</i> (1697) 101 Tho he can swear..And lye, I think he cannot hide... They are not fitt For Stealth, that want a good up-put. (the power of secreting)	OED
1697	die off	V-P V	-off	1697 W. DAMPIER <i>Voy. I.</i> 113 It is usual with sick men coming from the Sea Air to dye off as soon as ever they come within the view of the Land.	OED
1697	draw-back	V-P N	-back	1697 LUTTRELL <i>Brief Rel. IV.</i> 200 For a drawback of the duty on exportation thereof. 1729 SWIFT <i>Grand Quest. Debated</i> 21 In poundage and drawbacks I lose half my rent.	OED
1697	put-back	V-P N	-back	a1697 J. AUBREY <i>Lives, Hobbes</i> (1898) I. 333 For ten yeares together his thoughts were..chiefly intent on his 'De Cive', and..his 'Leviathan', which was a great *putt-back to his mathematical improvement. 1913 D. H. LAWRENCE <i>Love Poems</i> p. lviii, An' mind... Ye slip not on the slippery ridge Of the thawin' snow, or it'll be A long put-back to your gran' marridge.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1698	knockdown	V-P N	-down	1698 As a name: W. KING tr. <i>Sorbière's Jnl. Lond.</i> 35 He answer'd me that he had a thousand such sort of liquors,.Old Pharaoh, Knockdown, Hugmatee [etc.]. <i>a</i> 1700 B. E. <i>Dict. Cant. Crew, Knock-down</i> , very strong Ale or Beer.	OED
1699	look-out	V-P N	-out	1699 COWLEY <i>Voy.</i> (1729) 12 We took their look-outs who told us the news.	OED
1700	layer-over	V-P N	-over	<i>a</i> 1700 B. E. <i>Dict. Cant. Crew, Lare-over</i> , said when the true Name of the thing must (in decency) be concealed. 1725 in <i>New Cant. Dict.</i> 1785 GROSE <i>Dict. Vulg. Tongue, Lareovers for Medlers</i> , an answer frequently given to children, or young people, as a rebuke for their impertinent curiosity, in enquiring what is contained in a box, bundle, or any other closed conveyance. <i>a</i> 1825 FORBY <i>Voc. E. Anglia, Layer-over</i> , a gentle term for some instrument of chastisement.	OED
1700	look-out	V-P N	-out	1700 S. Carolina <i>Stat. at Large</i> (1837) II. 161 The Look-out formerly built on Sullivan's Island..is by a late storm overthrown to the ground. 1748 ANSON'S <i>Voy.</i> III. vi. 346 We..kept a good look-out for the rocks of Vele Rete.	OED
1700	sell off	V-P V	-off	<i>a</i> 1700 EVELYN <i>Diary</i> 18 Jan. 1671, He answer'd he [Grinling Gibbons] was yet but a beginner, but would not be sorry to sell off that piece.	OED
1700	tip off	V-P V	-off	<i>a</i> 1700 B. E. <i>Dict. Cant. Crew, To Tip off</i> , to Dye. 1727 GAY <i>Begg. Op.</i> III. i, If that great man should tip off, 'twould be an irreparable loss. 1735 SAVAGE <i>Progr. Divine</i> 294 She, with broken heart, Tips off--poor soul!	OED
1702	off break	P-V V	off-	1702 C. BEAUMONT <i>J. Beaumont's Psyche</i> (new ed.) VIII. cxciii. 135 But Satan, though his spightful heart did leap For joy to see how in his fallen cheeks Hunger had writ her cruel conquest deep; With fained princely pitty yet off breaks His course. 1872 M. MACLENNAN <i>Peasant Life</i> 2nd Ser. 47 She winna be ony speckillation tae the pairish by offbraikin' the banns.	OED
1707	run off	V-P V	-off	1707 MORTIMER <i>Husb.</i> (1721) II. 322 Let it stand half an Hour undisturbed, that it may run off clear.	OED
1709	drop off	V-P V	-off	1709 STEELE <i>Tatler</i> No. 149 2, I..found the [others]..drop off designedly to leave me alone with the eldest Daughter. 1824 BYRON <i>Juan XVI.</i> viii, The banqueteers had dropp'd off one by one.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1721	off reckon	P-V V	off-	1721 A. HILL in <i>Buccleuch MSS</i> (Hist. MSS Comm.) (1899) I. 370 Whatever he might make by..Balls, Concerts, or the like, ought to be off-reckoned.	OED
1722	looking unto	Ger-P	-unto	1722 DE FOE <i>Plague</i> (1840) 44 If any person visited do fortune by negligent looking unto..to come..from a place infected.	OED
1722	pair off	V-P V	-off	1772 <i>Debates &amp; Proc. Brit. House of Commons 1768-1770</i> 240 At dinner time many made no scruple, though the cause was not determined, of <i>pairing off</i> , as it is called; some pair'd off for every question in the election, others for a day, or a few hours only.	OED
1722	set-off	V-P Adj	-off	a1722 FOUNTAINHALL <i>Decis.</i> I. 454 One may set *set-off chambers and parts of a house.	OED
1728	boil up	V-P N	-up	1728 E. SMITH <i>Compleat Housewife</i> (ed. 2) 24 Strain out some of the liquor..give it a boil up.	OED
1730	off-put	P-V N	off-	1730 R. WODROW <i>Corr.</i> (1843) III. 458 The delays and off-puts in the matter of Mr. Glass are what I do not understand. 1750 <i>Session Bk. Rothesay</i> (1931) 480 The Kilmichael's elder and younger, gave them always offputs for their money.	OED
1741	cast-off	V-P N	-off	1741 RICHARDSON <i>Pamela</i> I. 49 And how..must they have look'd, like old Cast-offs.	OED
1742	bringers-in	V-P Agt	-in	1742 C. WESLEY in Southeby <i>Life Wesley</i> (1820) II. 26 Bringers-in of the Pretender.	OED
1746	cast-off	V-P Adj	-off	1746 W. THOMPSON <i>R.N. Advoc.</i> (1757) 40 Cast-off Hunters, turn'd upon the Road for Post Chaise Service. 1755 <i>Connoisseur</i> No. 80 A cast-off suit of my wife's.	OED
1746	rouse-about	V-P N	-about	1746 <i>Exmoor Scolding</i> (E.D.S.) 30 A rubbacrock, rouze~about..swashbucket. 1778 <i>Gloss.</i> , <i>A Rouzabout</i> , a restless Creature never easy at Home, but roaming from Place to Place. Also, a Sort of large Pease [etc.].	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1752	break up	V-P Adj	-up	1752 BEAWES <i>Lex Mercat.</i> 52 If a ship be broken up or taken to pieces..and afterwards..be rebuilt..she is now another, and not the same ship.	OED
1752	write-off	V-P N	-off	1752 BEAWES <i>Lex Merc. Rediv.</i> 363 No Money will be paid..without such a Draught, or what is called, a Write off. 1957 <i>Times Lit. Suppl.</i> 20 Dec. 766/5 It is the point made earlier about the need for resources wherewith to make and replace the automation machines, the need for more rapid write-offs <u>of those machines</u> once installed, and the parallel need to 'pay' the machines more than normal machines have hitherto been 'paid'.	OED
1760	run off	V-P V	-off	1760-72 H. BROOKE <i>Fool of Qual.</i> (1809) II. 93 They cast their arms to the ground, and run off..as fast as they could.	OED
1766	clear off	V-P V	-off	1766 C. LEADBETTER <i>Royal Gauger</i> II. iv. (ed. 6) 250 [The common Brewer, Inn-keeper, etc.] are obliged to pay and clear off the Duty within the Week or Month after such entries are made. 1816 U. BROWN <i>Jrnl. in Maryland Hist. Mag.</i> XI. 365 [I] called to her [ <i>sc.</i> a mare] and flattered her to come back; she would not; clear'd off and left me.	OED
1767	lookers-out	V-P Agt	-out	1767 <i>Pol. Reg.</i> I. 363 The lookers-out have not been able to prevail on any man of consequence to accept [an office].	OED
1774	set-to	V-P N	-to	1743 <i>Broughton's Rules in Egan Boxiana</i> (1830) I. 51 Every fresh set-to after a fall, or being parted from the rails. 1774 F. BURNEY <i>Early Diary</i> (1889) I. 313, I gave her a good <i>set-too</i> just now. (obs. 'a talking to, a dressing down') 1794 MRS. RADCLIFFE <i>Myst. Udolpho</i> xxxiii, Signor Verezzi is always losing..and Signor Orsino wins from him,..and they have had several hard set-to's about it.	OED
1776	show off	V-P N	-off	1776 S. J. PRATT <i>Pupil of Pleas.</i> II. 14 He allots to each of us such a share of fortune in our own hands as is sufficient to the display and shew-off <u>of the natural disposition</u> . 1783 <i>Liberal Opin.</i> (ed. 3) Pref. 20 It appears to have been..the..effort of the author..to display the..inconsistencies of human opinion respecting Happiness; and, (after this shew off <u>of folly</u> , delusion, and absurdity) [etc.].	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1776	show-off	V-P N	-off	1776 S. J. PRATT <i>Pupil of Pleas</i> . II. 14 He allots to each of us such a share of fortune in our own hands as is sufficient to the display and shew-off of the natural disposition.	OED
1777	lay-over	V-P N	-over	1777 <i>Monthly Rev.</i> LV. 108 Two servants appeared with a small table.., and laid a cloth and a lay-over upon it, in our English fashion, of the finest damask.	OED
1782	cut-up	V-P N	-up	1782 F. BURNEY <i>Cecilia</i> IX. i, 'Why indeed, sir,' said Hobson, 'I can't but say it was rather a cut-up.'	OED
1792	looker-on	V-P Agt	-on	1792 W. ROBERTS <i>Looker-on</i> No. 30 After having castled himself up, as it were, in his own exclusive spirit.	OED
1793	show-off	V-P V	-off	a1793 G. WHITE <i>Nat. Cal., Observ. Birds</i> (1795) 79 A fern-owl this evening..showed off in a very unusual..manner. 1	OED
1793	trade off	V-P V	-off	1793 in <i>Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll.</i> (1810) III. 1 Good crops of corn and rye, which they trade off for spirituous liquors.	OED
1795	break-up	V-P N	-up	1795 LD. AUCKLAND <i>Corr.</i> (1862) III. 292 The sudden break-up of Lord Fitzwilliam's Government in Ireland.	OED
1795	cross-over	V-P N	-over	1795 <i>Hull Advertiser</i> 23 May 1/2, 1273 yards of..cotton cross-over. 1860 <i>All Year Round</i> No. 53. 63 The barragons..quiltings, and cross-overs..for which Bolton was famous.	OED
1796	stand-by	V-P N	-by	1796 in Nicolas <i>Disp. Nelson</i> (1846) VII. p. xci, Meleager [a ship] is my only stand-by and every week I must send something to Genoa for news.	OED
1803	mark off	V-P V	-off	1803 T. JEFFERSON <i>Address to Brothers of Choctaw Nation</i> 17 Dec. in <i>Writings</i> (1984) 559 You have spoken, brothers, of the lands which your fathers formerly sold and marked off to the English.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1804	break-off	V-P N	-off	1804 <i>Hull Adv.</i> 21 Jan. 4/1 The left hand then seizes the shaft of the stock and the right hand dislodges the barrel from the ‘Break-off’. 1844 <i>Regul. &amp; Ord. Army</i> 106 For a new break off filed up, fitted, and hardened. 1858 GREENER <i>Gunnery</i> 250 With the breeches in the percussioned state, break-offs fitted and locks jointed. 1860 FORSTER <i>Gr. Remonstr.</i> 169 The sudden and impetuous break-off from the party with whom he had acted so zealously.	OED
1806	get off	V-P V	-off	a1806 K. WHITE <i>Lett.</i> (1837) 329, I never get quite off study. 1835 J. CONSTABLE <i>Lett.</i> 12 Sept. (1967) V. 27, I wish I could get off going there to lecture. 1893 SIR R. ROMER in <i>Law Times Rep.</i> LXVIII. 443/1 It appears to me impossible to say that the defendants can get off the contract.	OED
1807	feed off	V-P V	-off	1807 R. PARKINSON <i>Experienced Farmer</i> I. 409 If he cannot feed it [Buck-wheat] off with some cattle. 1850 <i>Jrnl. R. Agric. Soc.</i> XI. II. 430 The crop being well grown, it only remains to feed it well off.	OED
1807	stoppings-out	Ger-P	-out	1807 J. LANDSEER <i>Lect. Engraving</i> 232 Either by partial stoppings out, or the increased pressure of his Etching-needle.	OED
1809	blow up	V-P N	-up	1809 W. GELL <i>Lett.</i> 22 Jan. in C. K. Sharpe <i>Lett.</i> (1888) I. 355 There won't be any quarrel, so you need not fear. The only chance is Keppel making a blow up when she abuses me.	OED
1809	knock-down	V-P N	-down	1809 <i>Sporting Mag.</i> XXXIII. 6 This round produced the first blood, and first knock-down. 1818 LADY MORGAN <i>Autobiog.</i> (1859) 85 It is a knockdown to all Morgan's arguments and mine.	OED
1811	bang-up	V-P N	-up	1811 <i>Lex. Balatronicum</i> Pref., We trust..that the whole tribe of second-rate Bang ups will feel grateful [etc.]. (a man of fashion, a dandy. obs).	OED
1812	sail-over	V-P N	-over	1812 P. NICHOLSON <i>Mech. Exerc.</i> 267 Sail over, is the overhanging of one or more courses [of bricks] beyond the naked of the wall.	OED
1814	run-over	V-P N	-over	a1814 <i>Intrigues of Day</i> II. i. in <i>New Brit. Theatre</i> I. 97 The newspapers are probably arrived, and I'll just give them a run-over.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1816	uptake	P-V N	up-	1816 SCOTT <i>Old Mort.</i> vii, Everybody's no sae gleg at the uptake as ye are yourself.	OED
1817	fitting up	Ger-P	-up	1817 JANE AUSTEN <i>Persuasion</i> (1818) III. xi. 233 The varieties in the fitting-up of the rooms.	OED
1818	choke off	V-P V	-off	1818 COBBETT <i>Pol. Reg.</i> XXXIII. 72 The Duke's seven mouths..made the Whig party choak off Sheridan.	OED
1818	show-off	V-P Adj	-off	1818 S. E. FERRIER <i>Marriage</i> II. xxii. 298 Colonel Lennox was evidently not a shew-off character.	OED
1819	throw over	V-P N	-over	1819 <i>Hermit in London</i> III. 212 They had practised what they technically termed a throw over.	OED
1823	off saddle	P-V V	off-	1823 T. PHILIPPS <i>Lett.</i> (1960) 203, I rode up to the door and began the never-varied question 'Can I off saddle?' 1850 R. G. CUMMING <i>Five Years Hunter's Life S. Afr.</i> I. vi. 119 Accordingly we off-saddled, and in a few minutes I was once more asleep.	OED
1824	shut off	V-P V	-off	1824 R. STUART <i>Hist. Steam Engine</i> 132 The motion of the piston was equalized by shutting off the steam sooner or later from the cylinder. 1904 H. B. M. WATSON <i>Hurricane Isl.</i> xx. 285, I shut off the lantern.	OED
1825	take-up	V-P N	up	1825 JAMIESON, <i>Tak-up, Take-up</i> , the name given to a tuck in female dress.	OED
1826	cock-up	V-P N	-up	MISS MITFORD <i>Village</i> Ser. II. (1863) 429 The cock-up of the nose, which seems..to be snuffing up intelligence.	OED
1826	lookers in	V-P Agt	-in	1826 <i>New Monthly Mag.</i> XVII. 241, I have always casual lookers-in, and it is my cue..to keep..an open house.	OED
1826	take-off	V-P N	-off	1826 MISS MITFORD <i>Village</i> Ser. II. 214 ( <i>French Emigrants</i> ) Notwithstanding these take-offs, our good duchess had still the air of a lady of rank.	OED
1832	break down	V-P N	-down	1832 MARRYAT <i>N. Forster</i> xxii, These unfortunate <i>break downs</i> . 1835 BROWNING <i>Paracelsus</i> III. 70 The break-down <u>of my general aims</u> . 1883 CHALMERS <i>Local Govt.</i> 152 Any break-down or hitch in the working of the sanitary laws.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1832	fixups	V-P N	-up	1832 <i>Polit. Examiner</i> (Shelbyville, Ky.) 8 Dec. 4/1 She says Mr. Bunker sit down, well I thought I would whilst she was getting her fixups off.	OED
1832	get-off	V-P N	-off	1832 <i>Chambers's Jnl.</i> I. 121/2 As a get-off, she commences a eulogy on her butter. 1848 J. H. NEWMAN <i>Loss &amp; Gain</i> 80 'But it is an illegal declaration or vow', said Willis, 'and so not binding'. 'Where did you find that get-off?' said Charles; 'the priest put that into your head.' 1853 G. JOHNSTON <i>Nat. Hist. E. Bord.</i> I. 256 Pooh! that explanation won't do. A mere get-off!	OED
1833	get up	V-P N	-up	1833 <i>Fraser's Mag.</i> VIII. 30 We attended this hole and corner get up, and can therefore give a correct report of its proceedings. (arranged meeting) 1847 LD. CANNING in Ld. Malmesbury <i>Mem.</i> (1884) I. 200 He is just like Lord Combermere in face, figure, and get-up, but a little bigger.	OED
1833	put-out	V-P N	-out	1833 J. NEAL <i>Down-Easters</i> I. vi. 83, I shouldn't think twould be any *put-out to you to take somebody else. 1843 A. S. STEPHENS <i>High Life N.Y.</i> ii. 32 Don't be uneasy about the trouble, it won't be no put out to Captain Doolittle.	OED
1837	gad-about	V-P N	-about	1837 PALMER <i>Devonsh. Dialogue Gloss.</i> , <i>Gad-a-bout</i> , a gossiping rambling sort of person. 1849 LYTTON <i>Caxtons</i> 140 Your shrew-mice are sad gad>Abouts.	OED
1837	hold-up	V-P N	-up	1837 <i>Knickerbocker</i> X. 439 The wheels of the coach are shod with the preparation of iron slippers, which are essential to a hold-up.	OED
1837	let-up	V-P N	-up	1837 <i>Congress. Globe</i> 25th Congress 2 Sess. App. 47/3 There was no let up in the matter: the people had so ordered it, and the gentleman ought to be satisfied.	OED
1838	sign off	V-P V	-off	1838 EMERSON <i>Addr. Cambr. Wks.</i> (Bohn) II. 200 In the country neighbourhoods, half parishes are signing off, to use the local term. 1859 BARTLETT <i>Dict. Amer.</i> (ed. 2), <i>To sign off</i> , to release a debtor by agreeing to accept whatever he offers to pay.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1838	sign off	V-P V	-off	1838 EMERSON <i>Addr. Cambr.</i> Wks. (Bohn) II. 200 In the country neighbourhoods, half parishes are signing off, to use the local term. 1859 BARTLETT <i>Dict. Amer.</i> (ed. 2), <i>To sign off</i> , to release a debtor by agreeing to accept whatever he offers to pay.	OED
1838	sign off	V-P V	-off	1838 EMERSON <i>Addr. Cambr.</i> Wks. (Bohn) II. 200 In the country neighbourhoods, half parishes are signing off, to use the local term. 1859 BARTLETT <i>Dict. Amer.</i> (ed. 2), <i>To sign off</i> , to release a debtor by agreeing to accept whatever he offers to pay.	OED
1838	walk-over	V-P N	-over	1838 <i>Times</i> 29 June 8/3 [Election at Cashel] I think it not unlikely that Mr. Richard Moore may have a walk over. 1861 <i>Sporting Rev.</i> Oct. 249 Kettledrum's walk-over was quite a little tit-bit for the Yorkshiremen. 1889 <i>Century Mag.</i> July 403/1 That's the bay stallion there,..and he's never been beaten. It's his walk-over.	OED
1839	boke-out	V-P N	-out	1839 (v. or n.) swell out [from poke (pocket)] to gain bulk and pre-eminence; probably as a poke or pocket does when full (Norfolk, Suffex) Holloway p. 15.	Holloway
1839	bumble-off	V-P N	-off	1839 (v. or n.) set off in a hurry. Holloway, p. 22	Holloway
1839	check off	V-P V	-off	1839 DICKENS <i>Nich. Nick.</i> xvi, Nearly every other member..pulled a written paper from his pocket, to check Mr. Pugstyles off, as he read the questions. 1884 <i>Harper's Mag.</i> June 46/2 The signer's name is..checked off on the..list by a third officer.	OED
1839	clean off	V-P V	-off	a1839 PRAED <i>Poems</i> (1864) II. 3 A thousand hands..Clean off each ancient stain or soil.	OED
1839	colt-in	V-P N	-in	1839 (v. or n.) to/a fall in as the surface of a pit or quarry Holloway p. 35. see also 1679 PLOT <i>Staffordsh.</i> (1686) 133 If the coal be full of rifts, it is so much the more apt to colt in upon the Workmen. <i>Ibid.</i> 306 [The earth]..suddenly coped or colted down upon him.	Holloway OED
1840	bringer back	V-P Agt	-back	1840 CARLYLE <i>Heroes</i> iv. 210 A bringer back of men to reality.	OED
1840	kick off	V-P V	-off	1840 DICKENS <i>Old C. Shop</i> xl ix, He..kicked off his shoes, and groped his way upstairs. 1890 G. GISSING <i>The Emancipated</i> III. II. xvii. 289 He kicked off his boots, kicked on his slippers.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1840	looking-off	Ger-P	-off	1840 BROWNING <i>Sordello</i> III. 632 Some slight weariness, some looking-off Or start-away.	OED
1841	mix-up	V-P N	-up	1841 S. BAMFORD <i>Passages Life Radical</i> I. xv. 94, I had expected being conducted to London alone, and certainly was not prepared for a mix-up with these men.	OED
1841	send-off	V-P N	-off	1841 <i>Spirit of Times</i> 18 Dec. 499/2 Sleepy John was the favorite against the field; by bad management of the groom John got a miserable send off and lost at least fifty yards.	OED
1841	send-off	V-P N	-off	1841 <i>Spirit of Times</i> 18 Dec. 499/2 Sleepy John was the favorite against the field; by bad management of the groom John got a miserable send off and lost at least fifty yards.	OED
1841	set-ups	V-P N	-up	1841 <i>Civ. Engin. &amp; Arch. Jnl.</i> IV. 264/1 The set-ups on the rail with the line fixed.	OED
1841	sit-upons	V-P N	-upon	1841 J. T. J. HEWLETT <i>Parish Clerk</i> I. 126 With a pair of the master's sit-upons that wanted reparation.	OED
1842	working out	Ger-P	-out	1842 MANNING <i>Serm.</i> i. (1848) 17 All the face of the world bespeaks the *working-out of the prophecy.	OED
1843	burn off	V-P V	-off	1843 C. A. DILLON <i>Let.</i> 16 Jan. (1954) 17 The fern was all burnt off by the surveyors.	OED
1845	off-saddle	P-V N	off-	1845 W. N. IRWIN <i>Echoes of Past</i> (1927) 235, I..take the opportunity of the first off saddle to stretch myself in the Shade, and..read your welcome epistle.	OED
1846	bust-up	V-P N	-up	1846 <i>Knickerbocker</i> XXVIII. 313 The houdaciousest bust-up I ever seed.	OED
1846	passed-over	Prt-P N	-over	1846 <i>Times</i> 13 Nov. 6/4 Your obedient humble servant; and, in your own phrase, a subaltern of Picton's Division, and one of the passed over.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1846	round-off	V-P Adj	-off	1846 HOLTZAPFFEL <i>Turning</i> II. 826 Nicking and piercing files..are called round-off files, and are used for rounding or pointing the teeth of wheels. 1946 GOLDSTINE & VON NEUMANN in J. von Neumann <i>Coll. Wks.</i> (1963) V. 17 A very complicated calculation in which the accumulation and amplification of the round-off errors threatens to prevent the obtaining of results of the desired precision.	OED
1847	follow up	V-P V	-up	1847 TENNYSON <i>Princ.</i> I. 203 We follow'd up the river as we rode. <i>Ibid.</i> IV. 446 It becomes no man to nurse despair, But..To follow up the worthiest till he die. 1888 <i>Times</i> 16 Oct. 10/5 The Forest bylaws..make no provision for wounded deer being followed up.	OED
1847	look in	V-P N	-in	1847 L. HUNT <i>Men, Women &amp; B.</i> I. xv. 293 The Induction to the 'Mirror of Magistrates' is a look in at the infernal regions.	OED
1847	shake-up	V-P N	-up	1847 J. S. MILL <i>Lett.</i> (1910) I. 131 To give that general shake-up to the torpid mind of the nation which the French Revolution gave to Continental Europe.	OED
1847	upstand	P-V N	up-	1847 HALLIWELL, <i>Upstands</i> , marks for boundaries of parishes, estates, &c., being live trees cut off about breast high. <i>Kent</i> .	OED
1848	pick-up	V-P N	-up	1848 TROLLOPE <i>Kellys &amp; O'Kellys</i> III. xi. 269 The pick-up on the Derby is about four thousand. 1860 [see B]. 1871 L. H. BAGG <i>4 Years at Yale</i> 46 Pick-up,..a street-walker, of the less disreputable sort. 1886 <i>Daily News</i> 27 July 3/2 [A cricketer] conspicuous for the quickness of his pick-up and the accuracy of his return.	OED
1848	tilt-up	V-P N	-up	1848 Tilt-up. The American sandpiper [see TEETER n. 2].	OED
1849	hoedown	V-P N	-down	[1807 W. IRVING <i>Salmagundi</i> 7 Mar. 98 As to dancing, no Long-Island negro could shuffle you 'double trouble', or 'hoe corn and dig potatoes' more scientifically.] 1841 <i>Picayune</i> (New Orleans) 14 Jan. 2/1 He looks and walks the character to the life, and some of his touches are of the genuine 'hoe down', 'corn-field' order. 1849 T. T. JOHNSON <i>Sights Gold Region</i> iv. 38 One of our party commenced a regular hoe-down, knocking his shins with heavy boots.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1850	off load	P-V V	off-	1850 R. G. CUMMING <i>Five Years Hunter's Life S. Afr.</i> I. i. 5 No, no, mynheer, you must not off-load.	OED
1850	off load	P-V V	off-	1850 R. G. CUMMING <i>Five Years Hunter's Life S. Afr.</i> I. i. 5 No, no, mynheer, you must not off-load. 1863 W. C. BALDWIN <i>Afr. Hunting</i> 222 The wagon stuck fast and we had to off-load. 1850 R. G. CUMMING <i>Five Years Hunter's Life S. Afr.</i> II. xx. 82 Having off-loaded my waggon, I handed it over to Mr. Arnott, the resident blacksmith, to undergo repairs.	OED
1850	stow-away	V-P N	-away	1850 <i>Morning Chron.</i> 22 July 6/1 All the passengers were summoned on deck that their names might be read over, their tickets produced, and a search made in the steerage, and in every hole and corner of the ship, for 'stow-aways'.	OED
1853	fill-up	V-P N	-up	1853 E. TWISLETON <i>Let.</i> 6 Feb. (1928) iv. 69 The three first [men] are cousins..and the latter is a fill-up [at a dinner-table].	OED
1853	put-in	V-P N	-in	1853 'MARK TWAIN' in <i>Hannibal</i> (Missouri) <i>Jrnl.</i> 25 May 3/1 Never speak when it's not your '*put-in'. 1903 W. N. HARBEN <i>Abner Daniel</i> xxxv. 301 This ain't no put~in o' mine, gracious knows. I hain't got nothin', an' I don't expect to lose or gain by what is done. 1962 <i>Times</i> 11 Jan. 4/3 The Navy came out better in the matter of put-ins against the head.	OED
1854	tick off	V-P V	-off	1854 DICKENS <i>Hard T.</i> I. xiv. 108 He was not sure that if he had been required..to tick her off into columns in a parliamentary return, he would have quite known how to divide her. 1861 <i>Gt. Expect.</i> xxxiv, I compared each with the bill, and ticked it off. 1871 L. STEPHEN <i>Playgr. Eur.</i> (1894) xiii. 323 One more task ticked off from their memorandum book.	OED
1855	look up	V-P N	-up	1855 D. G. ROSSETTI <i>Let.</i> 25 Nov. (1965) I. 278 Hughes..gave them a look up about it. 1888 'R. BOLDREWOOD' <i>Robbery under Arms</i> I. xiv. 191 We foraged up Aileen's mare, and made it up to ride over to George Storefield's, and gave him a look-up.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1855	split off	V-P V	-off	1855 <i>Orr's Circ. Sci., Inorg. Nat.</i> 39 These, which are often of vast dimensions, are split off from the peaks of the higher mountains.	OED
1856	off bear	P-V V	off-	1856 K. E. R. PICKARD <i>Kidnapped &amp; Ransomed</i> ii. 35 Three thousand brick a day was the task for two boys; and if one of them chanced to be by any means disabled, his companion must 'off-bear' the whole.	OED
1856	off-bear	P-V V	off-	1856 K. E. R. PICKARD <i>Kidnapped &amp; Ransomed</i> ii. 35 Three thousand brick a day was the task for two boys; and if one of them chanced to be by any means disabled, his companion must 'off-bear' the whole.	OED
1856	off-bearer	P-V Agt	off-	1856 K. E. R. PICKARD <i>Kidnapped &amp; Ransomed</i> ii. 35 When Peter was about nine years old, he too was employed in the brick-yard, as <i>off-bearer</i> .	OED
1856	smash-up	V-P N	-up	1856 M. J. HOLMES <i>'Lena Rivers</i> 36 The old lady, sure of a <i>smash-up</i> this time, had attempted to rise. 1858 HOLLAND <i>Titcomb's Lett.</i> viii. 74 Follow it, and see how long it will be before you come to a stump and a smash-up. 1890 S. W. BAKER <i>Wild Beasts</i> I. 16 A hollow bullet..is intended..to secure an expansion and smash-up of the lead upon impact with the animal	OED
1857	kick-off	V-P N	-off	1857 HUGHES <i>Tom Brown</i> I. v, Hasn't old Brook won the toss..and got choice of goals and kick-off? 1895 WELLDON <i>G. Eversley's Friendsh.</i> 161 The match was hotly contested from the kick-off to the finish.	OED
1857	run-around	V-P N	-around	1857 <i>Knickerbocker</i> XLIX. 97 There comes us a 'run-round' on the end of our pen-finger. 1872 TALMAGE <i>Serm.</i> 224 Some hypochondriac with a 'run-around' or a 'hang-nail'. 1913 J. LONDON <i>Valley of Moon</i> III. iv. 352 His finger was hurting too much, he said... 'It might be a run-around,' Saxon hazarded. 1968 LEIDER & ROSENBLUM <i>Dict. Dermatol. Words</i> 364 <i>Run(-)around..</i> , is colloquial for inflammatory conditions of the soft parts about nails and conveys the idea of tendency to extend circularly.	OED
1858	outspeaker	P-V N	out-	1858 R. C. TRENCH <i>Synonyms New Test.</i> (1876) vi. 20 The _ is the outspeaker. 1860 W. THACKERAY in <i>Cornhill Mag.</i> Apr. 486 That intrepid outspeaker and champion of truth. 1967 R. LEHMANN <i>Swan in Evening</i> 68 A frank outspeaker upon unpleasant subjects, a stripper of the veils of reticence.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1859	comeuppance	V-P-Suf N	-up	1859 <i>Harper's Mag.</i> Jan. 277/1 Dennis once got his 'come-up-ance'.	OED
1859	drag out	V-P N	-out	a1859 <i>Southern Sketches</i> (Bartlett), He's a rael stormer, ring clipper, snow belcher, and drag out. 1870 <i>Nation</i> 30 June 411/2 The number of encounters,..knock-downs, drag-outs, [etc.]..in which the Representative..has been engaged.	OED
1859	fitters-up	V-P Agt	-up	1859 SALA <i>Tw. round Clock</i> (1861) 224 Nothing more can be done for a palace than the fitters-up of a modern club have done for it.	OED
1859	flare-up	V-P N	-up	1859 M. NAPIER <i>Life Dundee</i> I. II. 351 The star of Lauderdale..well nigh consumed the patriot Duke [Hamilton] with the fierceness of its flare-up.	OED
1859	pull off	V-P N	-off	1859 <i>Musketry Instr.</i> 17 It is erroneous to suppose that by loosening the sear or any other pin an easier or lighter pull off is obtained.	OED
1860	make-over	V-P N	-over	[1860 <i>Vanity Fair</i> 27 Oct. 214/2 There's Miss Angelica Makeover...Her hair is coarse but by miracles of art and patience she has trained it into waves of beauty.] 1925 <i>Woman's World</i> Apr. 52/2 Like the first dress, it is an excellent type, either for a new dress or a makeover.	OED
1861	burn off	V-P N	-off	1861 W. MORGAN <i>Jrnl.</i> 27 Feb. (1963) iii. 28 Not an over excellent *burn off-- there having been of late a good deal of wet.	OED
1861	burn-off	V-P N	-off	1861 W. MORGAN <i>Jrnl.</i> 27 Feb. (1963) iii. 28 Not an over excellent *burn off-- there having been of late a good deal of wet.	OED
1861	sit-down	V-P N	-down	1861 MRS. STOWE <i>Pearl of Orr's Island</i> I. xii. 104, I am come here for a good sit-down by your kitchen-fire.	OED
1861	stand-up	V-P N	-up	1861 MAYHEW <i>Lond. Labour</i> III. 202/1 It was a penny a dance for each of 'em as danced, and each stand-up took a quarter of an hour.	OED
1863	off-bearing	P-V Adj	off-	1863 <i>Sci. Amer.</i> 24 Oct. 269/3 Driving the off-bearing apron..at a greater speed than that of the bar of clay, for the purpose of separating the brick by a sufficient interval.	OED
1864	break-down	V-P N	-down	a1864 <i>New Eng. Tales</i> (Bartlett), Don't clear out when the quadrilles are over, for we are going to have a break~down to wind up with. 1877 BURNAND ' <i>Ride to Khiva</i> ' 11 Clog-dancers, or nigger duettists, at a Music Hall with a breakdown. 1881 <i>Gd. Words</i> XXII. 41/2 The men followed with a fiendish 'breakdown'.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1864	fit-up	V-P N	-up	1864 P. PATERSON <i>Glimpses Real Life</i> xxxiv. 333 The theatre was what is called 'a fit-up', erected in the large room at..a small hotel of the town.	OED
1865	bringer on	V-P Agt	-on	1865 BUSHNELL <i>Vicar. Sacr.</i> II. ii. (1868) 156 He is the Captain, or bringer on, of salvation.	OED
1865	dress-up	V-P N	-up	1865 A. D. T. WHITNEY <i>Gayworthys</i> II. vii. 132 'Will you go to meeting, Gershom?' Joanna asked him... 'I guess not...the dress-up takes down the devotion, rather, for me.'	OED
1865	pay-off	V-P N	-off	1865 DICKENS <i>Our Mutual Friend</i> I. I. ii. 32 Twemlow received an invitation to dine at Veneerings, expressly to meet the Member, the Engineer, the Pay-off of the National Debt, the Poem on Shakespeare, the Grievance, and the Public Office.	OED
1866	fetch-up	V-P N	-up	1866 A. D. WHITNEY <i>L. Goldthwaite</i> x, It isn't the fall that hurts, it's the fetch-up.	OED
1866	off-break	P-V N	off-	1866 W. GREGOR <i>Dial. Banffshire in Trans. Philol. Soc.</i> 18 124 The Free-kirk's an aff-brack fae the Aul' Kirk. 1892 G. M. RAE <i>Syrian Church in India</i> 195 Her ranks had been greatly thinned by the off-break of Protestantism.	OED
1867	fix-ups	V-P N	-up	1867 W. H. DIXON <i>New Amer.</i> I. 191 Claret-cobbler..eye-opener, fix-ups, or any other Yankee deception in the shape of liquor.	OED
1867	fly-up	V-P N	-up	1867 SMYTH <i>Sailor's Word-bk.</i> , *Fly-up, a sudden deviation upwards from a sheer line.	OED
1867	off-drive	P-V N	off-	1867 <i>Australasian</i> 2 Feb. 140/2 He made a very good off drive for four. 1881 <i>Daily News</i> 9 July 2 Making an off drive for four.	OED
1867	pick-me-up	V-X-P	-up	1867 LATHAM <i>Black &amp; White</i> 80 Who could induce the American loafer to drink home-brewed ale..instead of pick-me-ups.	OED
1867	stayaway	V-P N	-away	1867 <i>Ch. &amp; St. Rev.</i> 2 Feb. 99 The intolerable dulness of the sermons, and the want of sympathy evinced by the sermonisers with the political aspirations of the *stayaways, were the reasons given.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1867	upleaping	P-Ger	up-	1867 'OUIDA' <i>Idalia</i> xxxiii, A sudden upleaping <u>of the vivid life</u> within him. 1885-94 R. BRIDGES <i>Eros &amp; Psyche</i> Dec. xxvi, Its little rill is an upleaping jet Of cold Cocytus.	OED
1868	roustabout	V-P N	-about	1868 <i>Putnam's Mag.</i> Sept. 342 As the steamer was leaving the levée, about forty black deck-hands or 'roustabouts' gathered at the bows. 1872 SCHELE DE VERE <i>Americanisms</i> 225 The Western rough is frequently a roustabout.	OED
1868	roustabouts	V-P N	-about	1868 <i>Putnam's Mag.</i> Sept. 342 As the steamer was leaving the levée, about forty black deck-hands or 'roustabouts' gathered at the bows.	OED
1868	row-over	V-P N	-over	1868 W. BROUH <i>Field of Cloth of Gold</i> v. 41 Here I am you see, Coming to trial, should the plaintiff halt, Defendant claims a judgement by default. So you are mine; and I my rival crow over. It's what they call in boat-racing a row over.	OED
1868	upturn	P-V N	up-	1868 KINGLAKE <i>Crimea</i> IV. v. 90 A little upturn <u>of the soil</u> with a few Turks standing behind it.	OED
1869	shut-off	V-P Adj	-off	1869 RANKINE <i>Machine &amp; Hand-tools</i> Pl. G1, The shut-off valve.	OED
1869	turn off	V-P V	-off	1869 L. M. ALCOTT <i>Little Women</i> II. xx. 309 He turned off the gas, and kissed the picture in the dark.	OED
1872	cover up	V-P V	-up	1872 E. PEACOCK <i>Mabel Heron</i> I. viii. 131 The idea of covering up any portion of the rich garden loam with buildings.	OED
1873	dry-up	V-P N	-up	1873 J. H. BEADLE <i>Undevel. West</i> 711 The plowman returns to his work without waiting for a 'dry-up'.	OED
1873	run-off	V-P N	-off	1873 <i>Carthusian</i> June 56 Hanson and Jeaffreson ran a dead heat for second place... The run-off for the second prize was won by Hanson.	OED
1874	cut-out	V-P N	-out	1874 in KNIGHT <i>Dict. Mech.</i> 1887 SPONS <i>Househ. Management</i> (1887) 95 Cut-outs or safety valves, are essential to the security of a house.	OED
1874	hand-me-down	V-X-P N	-down	1874 HOTTEN <i>Dict. Slang</i> 187 <i>Hand-me-downs</i> , second-hand clothes.	OED
1874	poke out	V-P N	-out	1874 RUSKIN <i>Hortus Inclusus</i> (1887) 3 We go into the Sacristy and have a reverent little poke out <u>of</u> relics.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1875	knock-off	V-P N	-off	1875 KNIGHT <i>Dict. Mech.</i> 1240/1 <i>Knock off</i> ( <i>Knitting-machine</i> ), the piece which, at the proper moment, removes the loops from the tier of needles.	OED
1876	freeze-up	V-P N	-up	1876 <i>Oregon Weekly Tribune</i> (The Dalles) 29 Jan. 3/2 We hope to see the day when..all the inhabitants east of the Cascades will not be detrimentally affected by any freeze-up which may occur.	OED
1876	off-center	P-V Adj	off-	1876 <i>Rep. Comm. U.S. Internat. Exhib. Vienna</i> 213 If the spindle is irregular in shape, or ground ‘off center,’ it will produce a fatal loss of symmetry in the work. 1883 C. READE <i>Love &amp; Money</i> IV. 51 Hope looks over his shoulder at certificate, then goes off centre.	OED
1876	pop-over	V-P N	-over	1876 M. N. F. HENDERSON <i>Pract. Cooking</i> 71 Breakfast Puffs, or Pop-overs... May be baked in roll-pans. 1887 A. A. HAYES <i>Jesuit's Ring</i> 120 Broiled chicken and pop-overs.	OED
1876	upleap	P-V N	up-	1876 R. BROUGHTON <i>Joan</i> I. xxxiii, The fire giving one sudden upleap,..plays upon his face. 1885 E. F. BYRRNE <i>Entangled</i> III. II. xviii. 140 This upleap <u>of wild regret</u> ..was not dependent upon reason.	OED
1877	wrap-around	V-P N	-around	1877 (n) BROWNING <i>Agamemnon</i> 120 A wrap-round [Gr.] with no outlet..I fence about him--the rich woe of the garment.	OED
1878	hold-up	V-P N	-up	1878 F. M. A. ROE <i>Army Lett.</i> (1909) 206 The driver is their only protector, and the stage route is through miles and miles of wild forest, and in between huge boulders where a ‘hold-up’ could be so easily accomplished.	OED
1879	burst-up	V-P N	-up	1879 <i>Daily News</i> 22 Sept. 2/1 A speedy burst-up of the whole agricultural system.	OED
1879	catch-up	V-P N	-up	1879 J. T. FIELDS <i>Verses for a Few Friends</i> 23 What impelled me then to snatch up In my arms this ghostly catch-up, Who can tell? 1918 <i>Q. Jnl. Econ.</i> 32 645 The assumed catch-up in prices must somehow change precipitately back into a lag.	OED
1880	Come-upping	P-Ger	-up	1880 M. A. COURTNEY <i>W. Cornwall Gloss.</i> , <i>Come-upping</i> , a flogging. ‘I'll gi' ee a sound come-upping.’	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1881	turn-off	V-P N	-off	1881 'R. BOLDREWOOD' <i>Robbery under Arms</i> (1888) III. xvii. 255 It's the wrong turn-off that makes a man lose his way.	OED
1882	beat up	V-P V	-up	1882 <i>Daily Tel.</i> 24 June, At the commencement of play the wicket was moderately good, but it was beaten up considerably during the latter half of the Australian innings. <i>Mod.</i> 'We had an egg beaten up and biscuits.'	OED
1883	blow back	V-P N	-back	1883 J. D. FULTON <i>Sam Hobart</i> 224 The flames originated from the '*blow back' on the engine.	OED
1883	call-off	V-P N	-off	1883 J. PARKER <i>Apost. Life</i> II. 186 No..*call-off from prolonged and arduous enquiry into profound and useful subjects.	OED
1883	call-off	V-P N	-off	1883 J. PARKER <i>Apost. Life</i> II. 186 No..*call-off from prolonged and arduous enquiry into profound and useful subjects.	OED
1883	cleaning up	Ger-P	-up	1883 STEVENSON <i>Silverado Sq.</i> (1886) 16 The pasture would bear a little further cleaning up.	OED
1883	pull-over	V-P N	-over	1883 <i>Lincoln Chron.</i> 16 Mar., The sea swept over the pull-over at Sutton.	OED
1884	blow-down	V-P N	-down	1884 <i>Health Exhib. Catal.</i> 52/1 Chimney Can for curing a *blow-down.	OED
1884	rip off	V-P V	-off	1884 <i>Manch. Exam.</i> 28 Nov. 5/1 He also declared that he incited no one to rip off Gladstone badges at the meeting. 1974 <i>Guidelines to Volunteer Services</i> (N.Y. State Dept. Correctional Services) 42 <i>Rip off</i> , rape, pull a job. 1976 <i>Observer</i> 22 Feb. 6/3 Many women think all garages consider they can 'rip off' women drivers.	OED
1885	lean-over	V-P N	-over	a1885 G. M. HOPKINS <i>Poems</i> (1918) 79 So long to this sweet spot, this leafy lean-over. 1936 E. SITWELL <i>Victoria of Eng.</i> xiii. 163 For others, again, there is the twopenny lean-over.	OED
1885	off-print	P-V N	off-	1885 W. W. SKEAT in <i>Academy</i> 22 Aug. 121 Various terms, such as 'deprint', 'exprint', etc., have been proposed to denote a separately-printed copy of a pamphlet... By comparison with 'offshoot' I think we might use 'offprint' with some hope of expressing what is meant. 1888 F. H. WOODS in <i>Academy</i> 21 Apr. 276 Having now obtained, through Canon Taylor's courtesy, an off-print of his paper.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1886	sitinems	V-P-X N	-in-	1886 in H. BAUMANN <i>Londinismen</i> 179/2. 1922 JOYCE <i>Ulysses</i> 418 Don't stain my brandnew sitinems. (trousers)	OED
1886	walk-around	V-P N	-around	1886 <i>Official Catal. Colonial &amp; Ind. Exhib.</i> (ed. 2) 462 Their sugar plots are confined to one or two small green pieces in Tortola, worked by a '*walk-around' or cattle-mill. 1888 B. MATTHEWS <i>Pen &amp; Ink</i>	OED
1887	face off	V-P V	-off	1887 RUSKIN <i>Præterita</i> II. 384 A little logwork to face off the stream at its angles.	OED
1887	flick off	V-P V ?	-off	1887 M. E. BRADDON <i>Like &amp; Unlike</i> ii, Miss Deverill was flicking the chalk-marks off the cloth with her handkerchief. 1918 C. SANDBURG <i>Cornhuskers</i> 50 He lived flecking lint off coat lapels. 1882 W. J. CUMMINS <i>Catalogue Fishing Tackle</i> 10 Don't attempt to throw against the wind, as you would be sure to 'flick' the fly off.	OED
1887	knock-about	V-P N	-about	1887 <i>Pall Mall G.</i> 17 Sept. 3/2 Bounding brothers, knock~abouts, step-dancers. 1892 <i>Daily News</i> 7 June 6/3 Singers, dancers, knockabouts, and quick-change artistes.	OED
1887	tip-up	V-P N	-up	1887 A. BRASSEY <i>Last Voy.</i> xiii. (1889) 299 Another conveyance, familiarly known as a 'Tip-up', its narrow wheels making it liable to upset except on good roads.	OED
1888	hold-over	V-P N	-over	1888 <i>Wine, Sp. &amp; Beer</i> 8 Mar. 174/1 The license became void, and being advised not to ask for a hold-over, the Company now applied to Special Sessions.	OED
1888	off drive	P-V V	off-	1888 <i>Pall Mall Gaz.</i> 22 Sept. 9/1 Then he off-drove his next ball to the ropes. 1893 R. DAFT <i>Kings of Cricket</i> vi. 103 C. G. Lane..could, I think, 'off drive' Jackson better than any other player of the day.	OED
1888	rake-off	V-P N	-off	1888 <i>Texas Siftings</i> 28 Jan. 16/1 We always give him a rake-off, so he makes a good enough thing of it.	OED
1888	set-off	V-P N	-off	1888 C. T. JACOBI <i>Printers' Vocab.</i> 90 Off-set, the set-off of ink from one sheet to another of printed work whilst wet.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1888	walk away	V-P N	-away	1888 <i>Daily News</i> 16 July 3/6 The final heat was of course a *walk away for Thames, who won by three lengths. 1926 <i>Amer. Mercury</i> Dec. 465/2 It [sc. <i>Variety</i> ] has developed..the following new terms for a [Broadway] success: ‘zowied ‘em’..‘walk-away hit’ and ‘clicked heavy’.	OED
1889	clean-up	V-P N	-up	a1889 <i>Mod. colloq.</i> Put the machine in order, and give it a little clean-up.	OED
1889	lay-off	V-P N	-off	1889 <i>Gallup</i> (New Mexico) <i>Gleaner</i> 27 Mar. 1/3 Fred Diamond is taking a lay-off.	OED
1889	put-upon	V-P N	-upon	1889 J. K. JEROME <i>Three Men in Boat</i> iv, The presence of your husband's cheeses in her house she would..regard as a “*put upon”.	OED
1889	shut-off	V-P N	-off	1889 <i>Cent. Dict.</i> 5606/1 <i>Shut-off</i> , stoppage of anything. 1919 <i>Summary of Operations Calif. Oil Fields</i> (Calif. State Mining Bur.) V. I. 8 <i>Collar shut-off</i> , an accidental ‘shut-off’ supposed to be occasioned by the accumulation of material between the walls of a well and the casing at, or just above, a collar.	OED
1889	tear-off	V-P Adj	-off	1889 <i>Pall Mall G.</i> 21 Dec. 3/1 Blotting pads, with a *tear-off engagement-sheet at the side.	OED
1891	left-over	V-P N	-over	1891 <i>Cassell's Family Mag.</i> May 374/1 They all like change of diet, so I provide all sorts of things, with the result that the ‘left-overs’, as I call them, are appalling	OED
1891	put-up	V-P N	-up	1891 <i>Longm. Mag.</i> Oct. 564 We must get a *put-up at Queen's Gate.	OED
1891	tip off	V-P V	-off	1891 in <i>Cent. Dict.</i> 1893 L. W. MOORE <i>His Own Story</i> xxi. 292 This was ‘tipped off’ to me on Thursday, and also that the arrest of the whole party was to be made. <i>Ibid.</i> xxxiv. 445 When I saw he had ‘tipped me off’ to her, I said, ‘Look at me, for I am the man he told you to identify.’	OED
1892	flash-over	V-P N	-over	1892 S. P. THOMPSON <i>Dyn.-Electr. Mach.</i> (ed. 4) 88 Commutators of the ordinary sort with thin mica insulation between the bars..are easily short-circuited by the flash-over.	OED
1892	run-off	V-P N	-off	1892-3 <i>14th Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv.</i> 149 The run-off, that is, the quantity of water flowing from the land.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1893	hold-off	V-P Adj	-off	1893 STEVENSON <i>Catriona</i> 286, I saw I must be extremely hold-off in my relations.	OED
1894	hang-over	V-P N	-over	1894 <i>Outing</i> (U.S.) XXIV. 67/2 Then there are a few 'hang-overs' who have tried before, and two or three green candidates. 1920 C. SANDBURG <i>Smoke &amp; Steel</i> 153 A hangover of summer song.	OED
1895	give-up	V-P N	-up	1895 <i>Harper's Mag.</i> Nov. 887/1 There was no give-up to those English.	OED
1895	looking over	Ger-P	-over	1895 R. KIPLING in <i>Pall Mall G.</i> 29 July 2/1 Mowgli always attended a Looking-over.	OED
1895	off print	P-V V	off-	1895 I. K. FUNK et al. <i>Standard Dict. Eng. Lang.</i> s.v., The article is offprinted from a magazine. 1951 <i>Catal. MS Coll. Brit. Mus.</i> (verso rear cover) Offprinted from the Journal of Documentation Volume 7. 1952 M. MCCARTHY <i>Groves of Academe</i> (1953) i. 8 Maynard Hoar, author of a pamphlet, 'The Witch Hunt in Our Universities' (off-printed from the <i>American Scholar</i> and mailed out gratis by the bushel to a legion of 'prominent educators'). 1997 <i>Amer. Lit.</i> 69 356 See Merton M. Sealts Jr., <i>Melville's Reading: A Check-List of Books Owned and Borrowed</i> , offprinted from Harvard Library Bulletin.	OED
1895	play-off	V-P N	-off	1895 <i>Outing</i> June 50/2 In the play-off for the championship of the city, the Sodality team won a bitterly contested game.	OED
1897	booze up	V-P N	-up	1897 <i>Session Paper</i> 26 Oct. 860 We..had a booze up together.	OED
1897	brush up	V-P N	-up	1897 E. TERRY <i>Lett.</i> 3 July in <i>Ellen Terry &amp; Bernard Shaw</i> (1931) 224 She looked quite nice when she'd had a nice 'wash and a brush up'.	OED
1897	cut-over	V-P N	-over	1897 <i>Encycl. Sport</i> I. 389/1 To elude quarte made with the hand very low, riposte with a cut-over thus. 1969 T. PARKER <i>Twisting Lane</i> 111 Going forward he made the first attack: a fast lunge and cut-over in Quarte.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1897	dust-up	V-P N	-up	1897 <i>Daily News</i> 6 Mar. 7/3 They turned at the Lasher, and after a dust-up for about a minute in Iffley, Reach did a nice piece of paddling back to the raft. (a quarrel)	OED
1897	hand off	V-P V	-off	1897 <i>Encycl. Sport</i> I. 429 <i>Handing-off</i> , pushing off an opponent who endeavours to impede a player running with the ball. 1920 <i>Times</i> 8 Nov. 6/2 The wings ran well and were not afraid to ‘hand-off’. 1923 W. J. A. DAVIES <i>Rugby Football</i> 135 Coates..ran with his head half turned to the right..which gave one the impression that he was waiting and was anxious to hand-off some one. 1988 <i>First Down</i> 19 Nov. 4/1 On the next play, the 5-foot-10 quarterback handed off to rookie rusher John Stephens who rolled in for the score with 6:48 left.	OED
1897	raceabout	V-P N	-about	1897 <i>Forest &amp; Stream</i> 6 Mar. 194/2 The next size, the ‘raceabout’, or the <i>fin de siècle</i> perversion of the knockabout, promises to be more popular and numerous.	OED
1898	blow-off	V-P N	-off	1898 S. M. FERGUSSON in ‘House’ on <i>Sport</i> I. 174 A blow-off in this wise [ <i>i.e.</i> swearing at golf] does one good now and then.	OED
1898	caller-up	V-P Agt	-up	1898 <i>Daily News</i> 6 June 6/2 The caller-up knowing whether he is through or not by the ringing or not ringing of his bell.	OED
1900	backup	V-P N	-up	1900 G. D. HISCOX <i>Horseless Vehicles</i> xii. 262 The single lever..controls the forward speeds and the backup, doing away with the confusion arising from a multiplication of levers. 1960 <i>Times</i> 7 Mar. 8/3 The enormous artificial lake..will reach 300 miles southwards, 75 miles farther than the back-up behind the present dam.	OED
1900	frame-up	V-P N	-up	1900 ‘FLYNT’ & WALTON <i>Powers that Prey</i> 141 He could arrange a ‘frame-up’, and relieve ‘Soapy’ of the stolen pocketbook, after ‘Soapy’ had lifted it from his victim’s pocket.	OED
1900	sneakaway	V-P N	-away	1900 <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 6 June 1/3 Men who know themselves beaten already, but are not the cowards and sneakaways we sometimes make them out to be.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1901	call-down	V-P N	-down	1901 'H. MCHUGH' <i>John Henry</i> i. 11 The four-flush *call-down makes you back-pedal. 1917 WODEHOUSE <i>Man with Two Left Feet</i> 121 The feller that tries to get gay with me is going to get a call-down that'll make him holler for his winter overcoat.	OED
1901	clear-up	V-P N	-up	1901 <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 24 May 7/1 The clear-up will have to come sooner or later.	OED
1901	fly-over	V-P N	-over	1901 <i>Daily News</i> 5 Jan. 6/5 The junction for the Aldershot branch..is being..rearranged on the 'fly-over' system, that is, the down line..remains as it was, but a new one..is being brought over the top of the main line by means of a skew bridge... This 'fly-over' ..will abolish a fruitful source of delay.	OED
1901	off-beat	P-V N	off-	1901 W. MASON <i>Mem. Musical Life</i> 120 In a passage where the trombone enters on an off beat the player made a mistake and came in on the even beat.	OED
1901	tip-off	V-P N	-off	1901 J. F. WILLARD <i>World of Graft</i> 164 'So much down now,' he said, 'and so much when the show's over. Otherwise it's a tip-off and pinch.'	OED
1902	pull-off	V-P Adj	-off	1902 <i>Daily Chron.</i> 23 Dec. 3/5 A fine copy of Charles Lamb's 'Beauty and the Beast';..enclosed in a specially-printed paper pull-off case, on which is printed the title-page.	OED
1903	burn-out	V-P N	-out	1903 <i>Daily Chron.</i> 29 June 7/5 It has been a *burn-out <u>of three floors</u> and roof destroyed.	OED
1904	off breaking	P-V Adj	off-	1904 <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 10 Aug. 3/1 Mr. Bosanquet..dismissed three batsmen lbw with his 'off-breaking leg-break'. 1907 <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 18 July 4/2 The off-breaking leg-break of the Bosanquet school has exercised a great influence over South African cricket. 1998 <i>Chambers's Dict.</i> s.v. <i>googly</i> , An off-breaking ball with an apparent leg-break action.	OED
1906	butt-in	V-P N	-in	1906 H. GREEN <i>Actors' Boarding House</i> 97 Gettee 'way... No want flesh butt-ins round! a1910 'O. HENRY' <i>Rolling Stones</i> (1916) 198 Any of the Flat bush or Hackensack Meadow kind of butt-iners.	OED
1906	paddle-over	V-P N	-over	1906 <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 4 July 5/1 Little more than a paddle-over for the Cambridge men.	OED
1906	pushover	V-P N	-over	1906 <i>Outing</i> Jan. 461/2 To me it looks like a push-over. 1926 <i>Amer. Mercury</i> Dec. 465/2 The combination is a push-over on Loew's or any other time	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1907	lift off	V-P Adj	-off	1907 <i>Yesterday's Shopping</i> (1969) 385/3 Art cloth box, with lift off lid.	OED
1907	lift-off	V-P Adj	-off	1907 <i>Yesterday's Shopping</i> (1969) 385/3 Art cloth box, with lift off lid. 1956 <i>Sun</i> (Baltimore) 16 Oct. 18/3 The relative merits of 'roll-on, roll-off' shipping, where trailers would be rolled aboard, and of 'lift-on, lift-off' service involving only a truck van.	OED
1907	roustabout	V-P V	-about	1907 'O. HENRY' in <i>Everybody's Mag.</i> Nov. 593/1, I hurried the rest of the way up the river, roustabouting on a lower coast packet that made a landing for every fisherman that wanted a plug of tobacco. 1934 in <i>Amer. Ballads &amp; Folk Songs</i> 494 When Jack is old and weather~beat, Too old to roustabout.	OED
1908	off-saddle	P-V Adj	off-	1908 <i>Daily Chron.</i> 10 Nov. 3/5, I had him by the hip at 'off-saddle' time.	OED
1909	look-over	V-P N	-over	1909 R. A. WASON <i>Happy Hawkins</i> 183 Then I..took a stroll around to see that no one had been givin' us the look-over.	OED
1909	sound off	V-P V	-off	1909 WEBSTER s.v. <i>sound, to sound off. Mil.</i> , at a certain point in the ceremony of parade or guard mounting in the United States army, to play, usually marching in quick time from right to left of the line and back: said of the band or field music.	OED
1909	stand-off	V-P N	-off	1909 E. G. NICHOLLS <i>Mod. Rugby Game</i> iii. 40 He must be capable of adequately filling the position of stand-off and of scrum half.	OED
1911	check-off	V-P N	-off	1911 <i>Daily Colonist</i> (Victoria, B.C.) 27 Apr. 1/4 The management..has refused the local union a continuance of the '*check-off', which has been in force heretofore.	OED
1912	off-loading	P-V Ger	off-	1912 <i>Rep. Comm. Condition Trade &amp; Industries</i> (S. Afr.) 23 Dumping may be defined as the off-loading <u>of the surplus products</u> of manufacture of one country into the markets of another country.	OED
1913	blackout	V-P N	-out	1913 G. B. SHAW <i>Let.</i> 3 Apr. (1956) 188 The more I think of that revolving business the less I see how it can be done... There will have to be a black-out. 1935 C. DAY LEWIS <i>Time to Dance</i> 55 The arctic winter and black-out of your dreams.	OED
1913	turn-around	V-P N	-around	1913 A. BENNETT <i>Regent</i> x. 291 She's going to do the quickest turn-round that any ship ever did... She'll leave at noon to-morrow.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1915	see off	V-P V	-off	1915 H. BRUCKSHAW <i>Diary</i> Aug. in <i>Times</i> (1976) 7 Feb. 12/6 We had at last cleared the place except for sundry stragglers who would no doubt be seen off later.	OED
1917	take over	V-P N	-over	1917 <i>Acts State New Jersey</i> xiv. 33 <i>Take Over</i> , the action by the department in assuming the control and maintenance of any part or parts of the State Highway System.	OED
1919	beer-up	V-P N	-up	1919 W. H. DOWNING <i>Digger Dialects</i> 10 *Beer-up, a drunken orgy. 1941 K. TENNANT <i>Battlers</i> XXVIII. 314 'If he's on a real proper beer-up,' the Stray whispered, 'he may go on for days.' 1945 E. TAYLOR <i>At Mrs. Lippincote's</i> x. 89 Does you good to have a bit of a beer-up now and then.	OED
1919	bunk up	V-P N	-up	1919 DOWNING <i>Digger Dialects</i> 14 Bunk-up, a lifting up. 1938 F. D. SHARPE <i>S. of Flying Squad</i> v. 51, I was given a bunk up, and..got through the wire.	OED
1919	drum up	V-P N	-up	1919 <i>Athenaeum</i> 8 Aug. 728/1 I've some sugar. If you get some tea and hot water we'll have a drum up. (a making of tea)	OED
1921	check-up	V-P N	-up	1921 A. WALL <i>Analytical Credits</i> 23 In any order of considerable size..the credit man should..request the local manager..to secure a check-up by night message.	OED
1922	check-off	V-P Adj	-off	1922 <i>Tom Mooney's Monthly</i> (S.F.) Nov. 4/4 The miners were on strike against a cut in wages [and] abolition of the 'check-off' system.	OED
1922	hand-off	V-P N	-off	1922 <i>Daily Mail</i> 8 Dec. 12 A dangerous scoring wing with a powerful hand-off and an elusive swerve. 1928 <i>Observer</i> 19 Feb. 27/1 [He] has a fine kick, with a strong hand-off. 1947 <i>Richmond (Va.) Times-Dispatch</i> 9 Nov. B7/8 Jones then took a handoff from McCary and tore through a wide hole on the left side of Penn's line to score.	OED
1922	off-beat	P-V Adj	off-	1922 <i>John o' London's Weekly</i> 4 Jan. 18/2 The first three-quarters of the play were so good anyway, simply on the level of off-beat thrillerdom.	OED
1922	piss off	V-P V	-off	1922 T. E. LAWRENCE <i>Mint</i> (1957) II. xx. 186 You piss off, Pissquick. 1944 in G. Rock <i>Hist. Amer. Field Service</i> (1956) 510 Nobody seemed to know anything much, and we all figured bearers had pissed off.	OED
1922	step-in	V-P N	-in	1922 <i>Woman's Home Compan.</i> June 70 (caption) The children like to wear step-ins.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1923	close-up	V-P N	-up	1923 A. L. BENSON <i>New Henry Ford</i> 323 A 'Close-up' of Ford.	OED
1923	follow-up	V-P N	-up	1923 J. D. HACKETT in <i>Managem. Engin.</i> May, <i>Follow-up</i> , methods used by the personnel department to maintain friendly relations with employees.	OED
1923	spread-over	V-P N	-over	1923 <i>Westm. Gaz.</i> 14 Apr. 1/2 A 'spread-over' of 44 hours.	OED
1924	run-off	V-P Adj	-off	1924 <i>Lit. Digest</i> 6 Sept. 8/2 Texas..has a double primary. If no one has a majority in the first primary election, a later 'run-off' primary is held, in which the voters choose between the two candidates receiving the highest number of votes at the first balloting.	OED
1925	walk-up	V-P N	-up	1925 <i>Scribner's Mag.</i> Oct. 6/2 Vacation heaves into sight over the horizon..the swirling dust turned into clean sand; the only walk-up a dune; and the total night life two movie theatres.	OED
1926	crack up	V-P N	-up	1926 MAINES & GRANT <i>Wise-Crack Dict.</i> 7/1 <i>Crack up</i> , wreck of an aeroplane. 1927 C. A. LINDBERGH <i>We</i> ii. 53 The propeller came in contact with the ground... My first 'crack-up'!	OED
1926	hop-off	V-P N	-off	1926 <i>Daily Colonist</i> (Victoria, B.C.) 13 Jan. 1/7 The expedition planes will be..flown..to Point Barrow, where the *hop-off for the Polar flight will be made.	OED
1926	offset	P-V Adj	off-	1926 <i>Jrnl. Soc. Automotive Engin.</i> June 575/1 Hypoid-gears are tapered gears having offset axes.	OED
1926	set-ups	V-P N	-up	1926 R. HUGHES in <i>Hearst's Internat.</i> Feb. 44/2 A guy was tellin' me that set-ups are has-beens or never-wases who get paid to stand up just long enough to be knocked out.	OED
1927	build-up	V-P N	-up	1927 <i>Collier's</i> 3 Dec. 10/4 That's the old build-up for the Patsys.	OED
1927	cover-up	V-P N	-up	1927 M. A. NOBLE <i>Those 'Ashes'</i> 192 Hardinge has a good defence and cover-up.	OED
1927	gift-over	V-P N	-over	1927 <i>Daily Mail</i> 8 July 7/1 That the gift-over, by which the property might pass away from the children on account of the son's marriage, was void.	OED
1928	rub-up	V-P N	-up	1928 G. CAMPBELL <i>My Mystery Ships</i> xiii. 245 We..went out to the Sound for a good 'rub up' in our drill and to get everything tested.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1928	switch-over	V-P N	-over	1928 <i>Daily Express</i> 12 Nov. 10/2 The opening left by America's switch-over to the 'talkies' can be brilliantly exploited.	OED
1929	go-around	V-P N	-around	1929 <i>Amer. Speech</i> V. 152 To give the go-around, to avoid a person. 'He gave me the go-around.' 1942 BERREY & VAN DEN BARK <i>Amer. Thes. Slang</i> §214/1 Evasion,..go-around. <i>Ibid.</i> §352/1 Slight; snub,..the merry go-around. a1961 D. CARNES in WEBSTER s.v., He's been giving us the go-around.	OED
1930	lift-off	V-P N	-off	1930 P. WHITE <i>How to fly Airplane</i> xxii. 303 Two men are about to execute what is known as a 'lift-off' from the wings of a bombing plane.	OED
1930	lift-off	V-P N	-off	1930 P. WHITE <i>How to fly Airplane</i> xxii. 303 Two men are about to execute what is known as a 'lift-off' from the wings of a bombing plane.	OED
1930	sign off on	V-P V	-off	1930 <i>N.Y. Times</i> 29 Nov. 15/3 Princeton has signed off on graduate coaching for baseball.	OED
1931	tick-over	V-P N	-over	1931 <i>Flight</i> 2 Oct. 990/2 All engines were tested on a hangar with a propeller fitted before going away, for opening and for tick-over.	OED
1932	stopping-over	Ger-P	-over	1932 <i>New Yorker</i> 4 June 38 You leave Seattle July 9, and do a bit of stopping-over at Yokohama, Tokio, and other Japanese ports.	OED
1933	blow-by	V-P N	-by	1933 STREETER & LICHTY <i>Internal Combustion Engines</i> (ed. 4) xv. 432 The oil film is blown out by the high-pressure gases, and *blow-by occurs.	OED
1934	end-around	V-P Adj	-around	1934 <i>Birmingham (Ala.) News</i> 4 Nov. 15/1 The famous *end-around play accounted for Alabama's initial touchdown.	OED
1934	tick-off	V-P N	-off	1934 P. ALLINGHAM <i>Cheapjack</i> ii. 18 Several show~people were in the bar. 'You're working the tick-off, aren't you?' said one of them. <i>Ibid.</i> , I discovered that 'tick-off' was the fair-ground slang for fortune-teller.	OED
1935	carve up	V-P N	-up	1935 M. HARRISON <i>Spring in Tartarus</i> I. 27 The de Launes hadn't a tosser between them. Oh my Lord, what a carve up!	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1935	sleep-over	V-P N	-over	1935 <i>Amer. Speech</i> X. 236/1 A contributor testifies that in part of Pennsylvania, in college use, a sleep-over is a permission to stay away from church and remain in bed on Sunday morning. 1	OED
1935	split-off	V-P Adj	-off	1935 Z. N. HURSTON <i>Mules &amp; Men</i> I. ii. 40 Ah knowed one preacher dat was called to preach at one of dese *split-off churches. De members had done split off from a big church... He come and preached at dis split-off for two whole weeks.	OED
1935	split-off	V-P N	-off	1935 Z. N. HURSTON <i>Mules &amp; Men</i> I. ii. 40 ... He come and preached at dis split-off for two whole weeks. 1964 <i>New Statesman</i> 14 Feb. 248/1 The split-off of science into a separate culture.	OED
1935	wrapover	V-P N	-over	1935 (n) <i>Times</i> 21 Oct. 11/3 There is a good wrapover on the skirt of the coat.	OED
1936	face-up	V-P N	-up	1936 <i>Discovery</i> Oct. 330/1 Here, at last, is a face-up to the relations between science and society.	OED
1936	sparkover	V-P N	-over	1936 <i>Nature</i> 19 Sept. 509/1 The crackling sound of more or less prolonged duration finishes with a loud crack coincident with the final sparkover.	OED
1937	passed-on	Prt-P N	-on	1937 E. GARNETT <i>Family from One End Street</i> (1951) ix. 143 For once in her life, Kate was not wearing one of her sister's 'passed ons' her frock was indeed her own.	OED
1937	sell-off	V-P N	-off	1937 <i>Sun</i> (Baltimore) 6 Feb. 19/1 The sell-off was less pronounced than that of the share market and was slower in developing.	OED
1937	sit-in	V-P N	-in	1937 <i>N.Y. Times</i> 29 May 1/7 Fifty members of the Workers Alliance who tried to stage a sit-in at City Hall yesterday were removed..by a dozen policemen. (strike)	OED
1938	back off	V-P V	-off	1938 M. K. RAWLINGS <i>Yearling</i> iv. 37 He [sc. the bear] seemed to stand baffled... The dogs backed off an instant.	OED
1938	wrap-up	V-P N	-up	1938 <i>Amer. Speech</i> XIII. 150/2 <i>Wrap-up</i> , an easy sale. Also a customer easily satisfied.	OED
1939	beer-off	V-P N	-off	1939 <i>Nottingham Jnl.</i> 15 Mar. 4/4 Children and *beer-offs. 1958 A. SILLITOE <i>Sat. Night &amp; Sun. Morning</i> vii. 98 Bill..had called at the beer-off by the street-end.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1939	overachiever	P-V N	over-	1939 E. G. WILLIAMSON <i>How to counsel Students</i> xvii. 368 In many cases the counselor must conclude that the overachiever has developed unusually efficient work habits in order to achieve an intensely desired goal.	OED
1940	beat-up	V-P N	-up	1940 N. MONKS <i>Squadrons Up!</i> i. 14 Comes back over the 'drome, above the heads..twenty feet off the ground... The boys call this a 'beat-up'.	OED
1940	call-up	V-P N	-up	1940 <i>Economist</i> 10 Aug. 175/2 A continuous system of call-up and training for the Industrial Army.	OED
1940	spillover	V-P N	-over	1940 [see KAROK]. 1949 <i>Richmond (Va.) Times-Dispatch</i> 6 Oct. 26/1 A rush to buy got under way as soon as the opening bell sounded. This was evidently a spillover from yesterday when the market established a new high for the year.	OED
1941	brush-off	V-P N	-off	1941 J. R. PARKER <i>Attorneys at Law</i> i. 10 I'd have given my eye teeth to hear Forbes getting the brush-off.	OED
1941	tear off	V-P V	-off	1941 BAKER <i>Dict. Austral. Slang</i> 76 Tear off a piece, to coit with a woman.	OED
1942	catching up	Ger-P	-up	1942 <i>19th Cent.</i> Feb. 90 This rapid catching-up on Western ideas.	OED
1942	sign-off	V-P Adj	-off	1942 E. CULBERTSON <i>Official Bk. Contract Bridge</i> xv. 187 Finally, there is the sign-off bid... The sign-off may be made even if the responder hold one Ace.	OED
1942	sign-off	V-P N	-off	1942 E. CULBERTSON <i>Official Bk. Contract Bridge</i> xv. 187 Finally, there is the sign-off bid... The sign-off may be made even if the responder hold one Ace.	OED
1942	stooge-around	V-P N	-around	1942 T. RATTIGAN <i>Flare Path</i> I. 37 It's a raid, I suppose. <i>Teddy</i> . It's not exactly a practice stooge-around.	OED
1943	change-up	V-P N	-up	1943 J. G. T. SPINK <i>Baseball Guide &amp; Record Bk.</i> Gloss. 99 Change-up, change of pace, slow ball. 1945 C. YOUNG in <i>Sporting News</i> 21 June 4/3 Most pitchers change their grip on the ball for a changeup pitch, but not me.	OED
1943	off-board	P-V Adj	off-	1943 <i>N.Y. Times</i> 29 Mar. 23/6 Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Beane have published a booklet titled 'Off-board Securities Business'. 1968 <i>Economist</i> 6 Jan. 56/2 It is suspected in Wall Street that the agency's wily staff goes out of its way to prop up those offboard markets mainly to keep 'sassy' Wall Streeters off balance.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1945	roll over	V-P N	-over	1945 <i>Richmond (Va.) Times-Dispatch</i> 19 Mar. 2/4 (heading) Yank describes B-29 roll over in Osaka raid.	OED
1947	look-around	V-P N	-around	1947 <i>Ann. Reg. 1946</i> 157 Field-Marshal Smuts found time to fly to Berlin for what he described as a 'private look around' with no special..objectives. 1967 M. MCLUHAN <i>Medium is Massage</i> 10 'The Medium is The Message' is a look-around to see what's happening.	OED
1949	back-off	V-P N	-off	1949 <i>Sheboygan (Wisconsin) Press</i> 1 Dec. 3/1 In a grand final bake-off at the Waldorf-Astoria, Pillsbury Mills will award \$150,000 in prizes. 1965 <i>Sunday Mail</i> (Brisbane) 18 July 22/2 The Bake-Off..attracts national attention as the greatest recipe quest in this country.	OED
1949	gang-up	V-P N	-up	1949 <i>Time</i> 27 June 29 Congress was..harassed by a Communist gang-up with Bose.	OED
1949	shrug off	V-P V	-off	1949 <i>Catholic Times</i> 4 Mar. 5/1 The disgrace of Yalta can never be shrugged off.	OED
1951	blast-off	V-P N	-off	1951 M. GREENBERG <i>Travelers of Space</i> 20 <i>Blast-off</i> , the initial expenditure of energy by a space ship leaving a planet, or in emergency takeoffs.	OED
1951	spin-off	V-P N	-off	1951 STANLEY & KILCULLEN <i>Federal Income Tax</i> 182 Sec. 112 (b) (11), added by the 1951 Act, permits the distribution of stock in a spin-off without recognition of gain to the stock-holders, subject to certain restrictions designed to prevent the use of spin-offs to distribute earnings and profits.	OED
1952	knock-over	V-P N	-over	1952 D. F. PALING <i>Warp Knitting Technol.</i> i. 6 A forward movement of the sinker bar combined with a further downward movement of the needle bar ensures a gradual knock-over.	OED
1953	foul-up	V-P N	up	1953 'S. RANSOME' <i>Drag Dark</i> (1954) vii. 69, I couldn't judge how far I could rely on you to find the way out of this foul-up.	OED
1954	burnup	V-P N	-up	1954 R. STEPHENSON <i>Introd. Nucl. Engineering</i> vii. 276 As a reactor continues to operate, the fissionable material is gradually used up and the reactivity may decrease accordingly. This is known as fuel depletion, or *burnup.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1956	goof-ups	V-P N	-up	1956 <i>TV Guide</i> 13-19 Oct. 4 Randolph Churchill..has told friends his embarrassment is assuaged by past goof-ups among English men of letters.	OED
1957	spin-out	V-P N	-out	1957 <i>Daily Progress</i> (Charlottesville, Va.) 28 Oct. 14/6 A spin-out in the last 10 minutes of the race may have cost Tony Briggs of Charlottesville top honors in the first preliminary race before the President's Cup automobile race.	OED
1958	blast-off	V-P Adj	-off	1958 <i>Observer</i> 2 Feb. 1/3 This stage developed a blast-off thrust of 78,000 lb.	OED
1958	bump-up	V-P N	-up	1958 <i>Economist</i> 13 Sept. 819/1 They are excited because of the bump-up in their support and by-election votes this year.	OED
1958	fuck-up	V-P N	-up	1958 J. O'HARA <i>From Terrace</i> (1959) 257 Such a Goddam fuck-up. 1968 M. RICHLER <i>Cocksure</i> iv. 29 I'm sorry about this fuck-up, Mr Griffin.	OED
1958	off center	P-V V	off-	1958 <i>Proc. Inst. Electr. Engin.</i> 105 B. Suppl. No. 8. 355/1 Few radars are capable of off-centring the display by any appreciable amount. 1973 N. FREEDMAN <i>Joshua</i> 71 He off-centered the next shot, but that didn't phase Steve either. 1990 <i>Salt Water Sportsman</i> Dec. 58/3 It provides full eight-level quantization, off-centering to anywhere on the screen, zoom [etc.]. 2000 <i>Toronto Sun</i> (Nexis) 30 Nov. T6 The rear has a large handle off-centered to the right.	OED
1958	put-through	V-P N	-through	1958 <i>Punch</i> 8 Jan. 84/1 He..gave me the acreage, cost, cubic capacity and passenger *put-through. 1959 [see <i>put through</i> s.v. PUT v. <sup>1</sup> 52d].	OED
1959	lift off	V-P V	-off	1959 W. A. HEFLIN <i>Aerospace Gloss.</i> 57/2 <i>To lift off</i> , to take off in a vertical ascent. 1961 BURCHETT & PURDY <i>Cosmonaut Yuri Gagarin</i> ii. 27 The giant ship lifts off..in a hurricane of white-hot flames. 1971 <i>Sci. Amer.</i> Oct. 49/2 On July 21, 1969, <i>Eagle</i> lifted off from the moon with its 22-kilogram cargo of lunar rocks and soil.	OED
1960	working-over	Ger-P	-over	1960 C. HAMBLETT in J. Pudney <i>Pick of Today's Short Stories</i> XI. 143 The cops frisked him..hoping he would put up a fight, so they could give him a *working-over first.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1961	tear-off	V-P N	-off	1961 'B. WELLS' <i>Day Earth caught Fire</i> i. 7 An alert..youngish man..was at his desk busily working on tear-offs with swift, practised strokes of his red pencil.	OED
1961	trade-off	V-P N	-off	1961 <i>Hovering Craft &amp; Hydrofoil</i> Oct. 32/2 Propulsion system integration allowing trade-offs between the requirements of lift and forward thrust can be achieved in a variety of ways.	OED
1964	knocking-over	Ger-P	-over	a1877 KNIGHT <i>Dict. Mech.</i> II. 1237/1 The stripping or knocking-over wheel..then throws the old loops entirely over the tops of the needles. 1964 H. WIGNALL <i>Knitting</i> ii. 28 The needle now moves to its lowest position drawing the new loop through the fabric loop which is now cast off. On the original Lee knitting frame this called for physical effort and this action was called knocking over.	OED
1964	round-off	V-P N	-off	1964 <i>Trampolining</i> ('Know the Game' Ser.) 40/1 It is similar in action to the round-off in ground work tumbling.	OED
1967	foldout	V-P N	-out	1967 <i>Time</i> 17 Mar. 7 The prurient appeal of an overripe foldout is no worse than the peekaboo enticement of gossip about 'People'.	OED
1967	fry-up	V-P N	-up	1967 'M. ERSKINE' <i>Case with Three Husbands</i> vii. 96 The two men decided finally on a mixed grill..and a fry-up of cold potatoes.	OED
1969	put-away	V-P N	-away	1969 <i>New Yorker</i> 14 June 75/1 He intercepts, and sends a light and graceful *putaway past Graebner, down the line. 1977 <i>Ibid.</i> 25 July 70/2 Connors..also carried off the next three games on the strength of some fine, deep approaches and remarkable put-away volleys.	OED
1970	off put	P-V V	off-	1970 <i>Guardian Weekly</i> 7 Nov. 15 The peculiarity of a faith that can..be so offput by the female of any species that not even a cow is allowed to pasteurise here. 1984 M. H. BORNSTEIN <i>Psychology &amp; its Allied Disciplines</i> I. p. xli, Many professionals are manifestly offput by its [sc. psychodynamic analysis's] transparency. 1997 <i>Communication World</i> (Electronic ed.) 14, Few here in the Lower 48 would be offput by an occasional programme or perhaps honour.	OED

Table C-1 Continued

DATE	ENTRY	CAT.	PART.	USAGE	SOURCE
1970	rip-off	V-P N	-off	1970 <i>Manch. Guardian Weekly</i> 2 May 16/4 ‘Who do you have on Haight Street today?’ he [sc. a San Francisco drug peddler] said disgustedly... ‘You have burn artists (fraudulent dope peddlers), rip-offs (thieves), and snitchers (police spies).’	OED
1973	kick-off	V-P Adj	-off	1973 M. TRUMAN <i>Harry S. Truman</i> i. 20 The first major crisis came on Labor Day, when we went to Detroit to make the traditional kickoff speech in Cadillac Square.	OED
1973	ripoff	V-P Adj	-off	1973 <i>Nation Rev.</i> (Melbourne) 31 Aug. 1436/6 The knife edged ripoff tag on the top of some cans.	OED
1976	talk-over	V-P N	-over	1976 <i>Conservation News</i> Nov./Dec. 24/2 That evening Scottish Television was screening the launch and an interview with Peter Dickson at exactly the same time as BBC Scotland was screening an interview with a talk-over from our handout.	OED
1977	off-loading	P-V Adj	off-	1977 J. MCCLURE <i>Sunday Hangman</i> ii. 17 [He] side-stepped into the shadow of an off-loading Coke truck.	OED
1977	work over	V-P N	-over	1977 <i>Financial Times</i> 1 Apr. 11/5 Some have suggested a well work-over every three years; others say once every 15 years will be sufficient.	OED
1978	dial-up	V-P N	-up	1978 W. S. DAVIS <i>Information Processing Systems</i> xvi. 351 Dial-up can get expensive if the call is long distance.	OED
1981	switch-around	V-P N	-around	1981 <i>Daily Tel.</i> 15 Apr. 12/7 Mr Barry Askew, 44, editor of the <i>Lancashire Evening Post</i> for 12 years, was named yesterday as editor of the <i>News of the World</i> in a switch-around by Mr Rupert Murdoch..involving two of his Fleet Street titles.	OED
1983	log off	V-P V	-off	1983 <i>Pop. Computing</i> Oct. 71 Big savings come only by minimizing the time you spend actually connected to the service or database. Anything you can do off line should be done before you log on. If you get stuck on something, don't be reluctant to log off,,and log back on.	OED
1984	write-off	V-P Adj	-off	1984 <i>Times</i> 23 May 20/8 In competitor countries the comparison varies between one sort of asset and another but, in general, our write-off periods will be comparable with those overseas.	OED
1995	botch-up	V-P N	-up	1995 <i>Daily Mirror</i> 23 Feb. 30/2 Be patient when you see so many people making a botch-up of things that you can do standing on your head.	OED

APPENDIX D  
NON-ENGLISH EXAMPLES OF VERB-PARTICLE NOMINALS

Table D-1. Non-English examples of verb-particle nominals

Language	Date	Comments
Dutch		
<i>kijkuit</i> look.out 'dormer window'  (obsolete according to Geert Booij (p.c.), except as proper name [towns in Belgium and the Netherlands]) <sup>Note 1</sup>	? 1896 or earlier	<i>uitkijk</i> (current form) out.look 'lookout, lookout-post'  See <i>kikut</i> (Swedish) Also Hjelmqvist (pp.80, 149) compares Old Dutch <i>kijcuut</i> , modern <i>Kijkuit</i> (also Low German <i>Kiekut</i> , East Frisian <i>kik-ût</i> ) and <i>kijkuit</i> )
<i>flapuit</i> flap.out  'a person who makes a spontaneous and unplanned remark' <sup>Note 2</sup>	1793	Frisian equivalent flapút
<i>hangop</i> hang.up  A Dutch dish made of buttermilk, cream, and brown sugar. <sup>Note 2</sup>		
<i>kruipdoor-sluipdoor</i> creep.through-steal.through		An adverb meaning something like 'via a succession of narrow and winding passages' <sup>Note 2</sup>
Other toponyms: <i>Kijkover</i> (look.over) <i>Pasop</i> (pass.up)		Thanks to Jules Gliesche for these examples and their reference: Schönfeld 2003: 190
<i>klimop</i> climb.up? 'ivy'		a Dutch children's game/fairy tale 'zwaan kleefaan'
<b>NOTE 1:</b> den Dicken (2006 pc) advises that <i>kijkuit</i> exists as a proper name in Dutch and is not a productive form; rather <i>uitkijk</i> would be used instead for the common noun for 'look out', e.g., <i>hij staat op de uitkijk</i> , 'he is on the lookout (i.e., he is looking out (for something/someone); <i>de uitkijkpost</i> , 'the lookout-post', <i>de uitkijktoren</i> , 'the look-out tower'.		
<b>NOTE 2:</b> den Dicken (2006 pc) notes that these forms are compounds with compositional cores, but do not contribute the total meanings.		

Language	Date	Comments
<b>Dutch Sources:</b>		
“...Behalve 't reeds genoemde <i>Schuddebeurs</i> komen nog andere als plaatsnamen voor, b.v. <i>Kijkduin</i> , <i>Kijkover</i> , <i>Kijkuit</i> , <i>Pasop</i> , <i>Valom</i> : alle echte, oorspronkelijk meest schertsende of spottende volksbenamingen.”		
<a href="http://dbnl.org/tekst/scho074hist01/scho074hist01_0010.htm">http://dbnl.org/tekst/scho074hist01/scho074hist01_0010.htm</a>		
Booij, Geert E. Leiden University. Netherlands. p.c.		
den Dicken, Marcel. p.c.		
Morfologisch Handboek van het Nederlands		
Schönenfeld, M. (2003). Historische grammatica van het Nederlands. In <i>Digitale bibliotheek voor de Nederlandse letteren</i> . <a href="http://www.dbnl.org/tekst/scho074hist01/">http://www.dbnl.org/tekst/scho074hist01/</a> .		
Scandinavian—Danish		
<i>svingom</i> [from imp. <i>sving om</i> ] swing.around (cf. Swedish <i>svängom</i> )	c1840	compare also <i>springom</i> , jump.around, ‘a dance’
<i>hugaf</i> cast.off ‘[old, stern] military person, soldier’		
<i>tummelom</i> (dialectal) tumble.about ‘unrest, noise’ [rel. to <i>tumle om</i> ]		cf. Low German: <i>tummelum</i> Also, Danish derivation: <i>tummelumsk</i> ‘dizzy, giddy, confused’
<i>kørom</i> carry.about		
<i>rykind</i> rush.in ‘invasion, influx’		
<i>skrabud</i> scrape.out ‘a bow and a scrape’		
<i>ståbi</i> stop.by		
Scandinavian—Swedish		
<i>Slukopp</i> (obs.) sluk.opp ‘swallow, bolt, devour + up’?	1536	Hjelmqvist (1913) also gives: <i>slugop</i> , swallow.up, a designation for Stockholm’s castle and toponym (cf. <i>slukopp</i> ‘wastefulness; extravagance’ (obs.) and Low German <i>slackup</i> ‘a paucity’)
<i>suput</i> drink.out ‘drunkard’	1640	

Language	Date	Comments
<i>passopp</i> pass-a.opp 'attendent who performs (usually) menial tasks'	1737	[also exists a colloquial feminine form: <i>passoppa</i> ]
<i>gåpå</i> (obs.) gå.på go.for 'one who goes, walks on'	1743	today only [ <i>gåråare</i> , go.for.er, 'hustler, go-getter', pl. <i>gåpåara</i> in some dialects]
<i>sittopp</i> sitt.opp sit.up 'a box on the ear(s)'	1769	[1843, in the modern sense]
<i>tittut</i> glance.out 'peekaboo'	1791	village name Tittut
<i>farut</i> (obs.) far.ut travel.out 'an attack'	1817	replaced by <i>utfall</i> (current form)
<i>krypin</i> crawl.in 'a cosy room, nook'	1841	Also a Norwegian toponym <i>Krypind</i> : Hjelmqvist, p. 82)
<i>svängom</i> sväng.om swing.around 'a swing dance, a dance with swinging movements'	1847	e.g., <i>ta sig en svängom</i> 'dance, shake a leg'
<i>blåsut</i> (obs.) blow.out 'a windy place/weather'	1862	[currently is name of a district in the town of Vänersborgon on Swedish Lake Vänern]
<i>kikut</i> (prob. obs.) kiç + ut peep, peek.out 'a look out'	1896	<i>utkik</i> (current form) [1896 look.out, 'look-out place'] Kikut also a town name, cf. Norwegian Kikut [Kigud], and a lighthouse in Szczecin, Poland.
<i>komut</i> (obs.) komm.ut come.out 'an exit, door'	1902	[note: no <i>utkom</i> today either]
<i>faropp</i> (obs.) far.opp (variant of <i>upp</i> )	unk.	
<i>läggut</i> (obs.) lägg.ut	unk.	
<i>pissut</i> (obs.?) piss.ut	unk.	

Language	Date	Comments
<i>snappopp</i> (unk.)	unk.	<i>snappa upp</i> , v. ‘snatch up, overhear, catch, intercept’
<i>snapp.opp</i>		
<i>spellopp</i> (unk.)	unk.	<i>spela upp</i> , v.
<i>spel.opp?</i>		‘strike up’ [e.g., for dancing]
<i>drasut</i>	unk.	
pull.passive.out		
‘a very tall person’		
<b>Note 3:</b> Eliasson (2006 pc) considers that not all the verbal elements in these words are imperatives. The verbs <i>kika</i> , <i>passa</i> , <i>pissa</i> , <i>sluka</i> , <i>snappa</i> , <i>spela</i> , <i>svänga</i> keep their stem-forming <i>-a</i> in the imperative.		
<b>Note 4:</b> Josefsson (2006 pc) states “traditionally these compounds (svangom, drasut, krypin, suput) are called ‘imperativic’, since the verb part has been thought of as the imperative form of the verb. However, the imperative form is the minimal form of a verb. In cases like <i>svång</i> ‘turn’, <i>dras</i> ‘pull-passive’, <i>kryp</i> ‘crawl’, and <i>sup</i> ‘drink alcohol’, there is no overt inflection on the verb...it’s more likely to analyse this verb part as the stem or the root, not an imperative form.”		
<b>Note 5:</b> Some Swedish P-V nominals: <i>uttak</i> (out.take, ‘withdrawal’), <i>pålegg</i> (on.lay, ‘addition, pay raise’), <i>overgang</i> (over.going, ‘transfer, change, pedestrian crossing’) (Faarlund 2006 pc)		
<b>Scandinavian Sources:</b>		
‘kikut’. <i>Illustrerad svensk ordbok</i> . 3 <sup>rd</sup> ed. 1982. p. 698.		
‘passopp’. Olof Ostergren, <i>Nusvensk ordbok</i> . vol. 3. p. 67.		
‘utkik’. <i>Stora svensk-engelska ordboken</i> . Esselte Studium. 1988. p. 1007.		
Eliasson, Stig. University of Mainz. p.c. (eliasson@mail.uni-mainz.de )		
Faarlund, Jan Terje. Institutt for lingvistiske og nordiske studium. p.c.		
Hjelmqvist, Theodor. (1913). <i>Imperativiska substantivbildningar I svenska</i> . Lund: Gleerups.		
Josefsson, Gunlög. Institutionen för nordiska språk, Lunds universitet. Sweden. p.c.		
<i>Nationalencyklopedins ordbok</i> (NEO). 1996.		
Nielsen, Niels Åge. 1989. Dansk etymologisk ordbog. <i>Ordenes historie</i> . 4 <sup>th</sup> ed.		
Gyldendal. p. 188.		
<i>Svensk Akademiens ordlista över svenska språket (SAOL)</i> . 12 <sup>th</sup> ed. 1998.		
German		
According to Miller (2006 p.c.), except for a few examples in Low German, a northern dialect close to Dutch (cf. <i>slackup</i> , <i>Kiekut</i> , <i>tummelum</i> ) mentioned above, German never had any of these V-P nominal forms at all.		

## LIST OF REFERENCES

- Adams, V. (2001). *Complex Words In English*. London: Pearson Education.
- Allen, C. L. (1995). *Case Marking And Reanalysis: Grammatical Relations From Old To Early Modern English*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- American Heritage Dictionary Of Phrasal Verbs*. (2005). Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company
- Amplified Bible, Expanded Version, The*. (1987). Grand Rapids, MI: The Zondervan Corporation.
- Baker, M. (1997). On particles in universal grammar: a review of den Dikken (1995). *Natural Language And Linguistic Theory* 15: 641–666.
- Baker, M. C. (2003). *Lexical Categories: Verbs, Nouns, And Adjectives*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Berg, T. (1998). The (in)compatibility of morpheme orders and lexical categories and its historical implications. *English Language and Linguistics*. 2(2): 245–262.
- Cambridge International Dictionary Of Phrasal Verbs*. (1998). New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Carstairs-McCarthy, A. (1992). *Current Morphology*. London and New York: Routledge.
- Chomsky, N. (1970). Remarks on nominalizations. *Readings In English Transformational Grammar*. Eds. R. Jacobs and P. Rosenbaum. Boston: Ginn Blaisdell.
- Chomsky, N. and M. Halle. (1968). *The Sound Pattern Of English*. New York: Harper and Row.
- Courtney, R. (2000). *Longman Dictionary Of Phrasal Verbs*. Harlow: Longman.
- Cowie, A. P. and R. Mackin. (1993). *Oxford Dictionary Of Current Idiomataic English*. Vol. I: *Oxford Dictionary Of Phrasal Verbs*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Curme, G. O. (1914). The development of verbal compounds in Germanic”. *Beitr. z. Gesch. d. deutschen Sprache u. Lit.* 39: 320–361.

- Dehé, N., R. Jackendoff, A. McIntyre, S. Urban, eds. (2002). *Verb-Particle Explorations*. Berlin and New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Dikken, M. den. (1995). Particles: On the syntax of verb-particle, triadic, and causative constructions. *Oxford Studies in Generative Syntax*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Dunkel, G. E. (2006). Lexicon of the IndoEuropean particles. *Impressum*. 15 March 2006  
 © Universität Zürich. 28 June 2006  
<http://www.forschungsportal.ch/unizh/p2023.htm>
- Emonds, J. (1972). Evidence that indirect object movement is a structure-preserving rule. *Foundations Of Language* **8**: 546–61.
- Emonds, J. (1976). *A Transformational Approach To English Syntax*. New York: Academic Press.
- Fraser, B. (1976). *The Verb-Particle Combination In English*. Boston University. New York and London: Academic Press.
- Gentner, D. (1982). Why nouns are learned before verbs: linguistic relativity versus natural partitioning. In S. Kuczaj II (ed.) *Language Development Vol 2: Language, Thought And Culture*. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum. 301–334.
- Gries, S. T. (1999). Particle movement: a cognitive and functional approach. *Cognitive Linguistics* **10**:105–145.
- Gries, S. T. (2003). *Multifactorial Analysis In Corpus Linguistics: A Study Of Particle Placement*. London and New York: Continuum.
- Halle, M. and A. Marantz. (1993). Distributed morphology and the pieces of inflection. In K. Hale and S. J. Keyser (eds.). *The View from Building 20: Essays in Linguistics in Honor of Sylvain Bromberger*. Cambridge: MIT Press. 53–109.
- Harris, A. C. (2002). Origins of apparent violations of the “no phrase” constraint in Modern Georgian. *Linguistic Discovery*. **1**(2) 11 Feb 2002. Dartmouth College. 30 July 2006.  
<http://journals.dartmouth.edu/webobjbin/WebObjects/Journals.woa/2/xmlpage/1/article/141?htmlOnce=yes>
- Hart, C. W. (1999) *The Ultimate Phrasal Verb Book*. Barron’s Educational Series.
- Holy Bible, New King James Version, The*. (1985). Nashville: Thomas Nelson Publishers.
- Holy Bible, Revised Standard Version Of The Bible, The*. (1962, 1973). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Hunter, E. R. (1947). Verb + adverb = noun. *American Speech* **22**:115–19.

- Jackendoff, R. (2002). English particle constructions, the lexicon, and the autonomy of syntax. In Dehé, N., R. Jackendoff, A. McIntyre, S. Urban (eds). *Verb-Particle Explorations*. 67-94. Berlin/New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Kayne, R. S. (1985). Principles of particle constructions., In Guéron, J., H.G. Obenauer, and J. Y. Pollock (eds.) *Grammatical Representations*. 101-140. Dordrecht: Foris.
- Kayne, R. W. (1994) *The Antisymmetry Of Syntax*. Cambridge: MIT Press.
- Kennedy, A. G. (1967). *The Modern English Verb-Adverb Combination*. New York: AMS Press.
- Lees, R. B. (1968). *The Grammar Of English Nominalizations*. Indiana University. The Hague, The Netherlands: Mouton & Co.
- Lindelöf, U. (1938). *English Verb-Adverb Groups Converted Into Nouns*. Helsingfors: Societas Scientiarum Fennica.
- Longman Phrasal Word Dictionary*. (2000). 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Pearson ESL.
- Marchand, H. (1967). *The Categories And Types Of Present-Day English Word-Formation: A Synchronic-Diachronic Approach*. Alabama Linguistic and Philological Series #13. University of Alabama Press
- Marchand, H. (1969). *The Categories And Types Of Present-Day English Word-Formation*. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. München: Oscar Beck.
- Marchard, Hans. (1951). The syntactical change from inflectional to word-order system and some effects of this change on the relation verb/object in English: A Diachronic-Synchronic Interpretation. In D. Kastovsky (ed.). (1974). *Studies In Syntax And Word-Formation: Selected Articles By Hans Marchand On The Occasion Of His 65<sup>th</sup> Birthday On October 1, 1972*. Munchen: Wilhelm Fink Verlag.
- McCarthy, M. and F. O'Dell. (2004). *English Phrasal Verbs In Use*. Boston: Cambridge University Press.
- McIntyre, A. (2001). The particle verb list. *Andrew McIntyre homepage*. 14 June 2006.  
<http://www.uni-leipzig.de/~angling/mcintyre/>
- Miller, D. G. (2006). Particles and p-stranding in Middle English. Class Handout.
- Morris, R. (1886). *Historical Outlines Of English Accidence, Comprising Chapters On The History And Development Of The Language, And On Word Formation*. London: MacMillan and Co.
- “Particle.” Concise Oxford Dictionary of Linguistics. (1997)

- Roeper, T. (1999). Leftward movement in morphology. *MIT Working Papers in Linguistics*. 34:35–66. MIT Press.
- Rousseau, A. (ed.). (1995). *Les Préverbs Dans Les Langues d'Europe: Introduction À L'étude De La Préverbation*. Lille: Universite Charles-De-Gaulle, Presses Universitaires du Septentrion.
- Schofield Reference Bible*. (1917). public domain.
- Schönenfeld, M. (2003). Historische grammatica van het Nederlands. In *Digitale Bibliotheek Voor De Nederlandse Letteren*. 2 July 2006.  
<http://www.dbln.org/tekst/scho074hist01/>
- Spears, R. A. (ed.). (2005). *Mcgraw-Hill's Dictionary Of American Idioms And Phrasal Verbs*. New York: McGraw-Hill
- Whitney, W. D. (1867). *Language, And The Study Of Language*. London.
- Williams, E. O. (1981). On the notions ‘lexically related’ and ‘head of a word.’ *Linguistic Inquiry*. 12:2: 245–74.

## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Janice Bragdon, was born in 1946 in Montgomery, Alabama, as a child in the first wave of the generation known as the ‘baby boomers.’ Graduating from Robert E. Lee High School in 1965, she completed secretarial training at Massey-Draughn Business School in 1966. College was not an option at that time due to family issues, and secretarial work was not an unusual alternative for many women of that era. She worked as a secretary in several different types of businesses—insurance, non-profit, government, and real estate—while attending college classes at night sporadically. She worked for the U. S. Postal Service for 28 years—the last ten years of which she was an Account Manager, responsible for sales and service for the USPS’s largest accounts in the Gainesville/Ocala area. Her account portfolio included business customers that generate over a million dollars in annual revenue, with an annual sales goal based upon that revenue.

As part of her job in account management and sales, Janice conducted sales and training seminars and organized expositions for internal and external customers. She also served as interim Postmaster of Micanopy, Florida, for several months, and while there, organized a homecoming celebration for customers in the Micanopy community.

It was always her goal to continue her education, therefore she was privileged to complete an AA Degree at Santa Fe Community College as a Santa Fe Scholar with Honors in 2001 and to be accepted as an undergraduate at the University of Florida. While at the University of Florida she was on the President’s Honor Role, a member of

Golden Key International Honor Society, Phi Kappa Phi, and Phi Sigma Theta National Honor Society, and graduated *cum laude* in 2004 with a major in linguistics and a minor in Jewish studies.

As a graduate student, Janice held several teaching assistant positions—an instructor of English Composition (ENC-1101) for two semesters (three sections) and Introduction to Linguistics (LIN-2000) for three semesters (three sections). This experience reconfirmed her love of teaching. She strongly believes that proficiency in written and spoken language empowers students to succeed in any field of life, and therefore, looks forward to holding teaching positions in the future while continuing linguistic research.